



Meeting Held Electronically

**NORTH AURORA VILLAGE BOARD MEETING
MONDAY, MARCH 1, 2021 - 7:00 P.M.
NORTH AURORA VILLAGE HALL - 25 E. STATE ST.**

AGENDA

Due to the current COVID-19 pandemic, Village Board meetings will be conducted live remotely via telecommunications to help prevent the spread of COVID-19. The public is invited to attend the board meeting remotely via telecommunications. The Village Board meeting will be conducted on Zoom. The public can access the meeting as follows:

Website Address: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81976363049>

Meeting ID: 819 7636 3049

Dial In: +1 312 626 6799

This procedure is being followed pursuant to the Illinois Open Meetings Act (5 ILCS 120/2.01 et seq.) as amended by Public Act 101-0640.

CALL TO ORDER - SILENT PRAYER - MEDITATION - PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

AUDIENCE COMMENTS

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Village Board Minutes dated 02/15/2021 and Committee of the Whole Minutes dated 02/15/2021
2. Bills List Dated 03/01/2021 in the Amount of **\$265,724.66**

NEW BUSINESS

1. Approval to Award Contract to Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. for Pavement Striping in the Amount of **\$26,375.00**
2. Approval to Award Contract to Patriot Pavement Maintenance for Crack Sealing in the Amount of **\$72,760.00**

3. Approval of Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) Resolution for Construction of the 2021 Road Program
4. Approval of Agreement with MDS Technologies, Inc. for Pavement Condition Index (PCI) Study in the Amount of \$24,000
5. Approval to Award Five-Year Waste Hauler Contract with Groot, Inc.

OLD BUSINESS

VILLAGE PRESIDENT

COMMITTEE REPORTS

TRUSTEES COMMENTS

ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT

ATTORNEY'S REPORT

VILLAGE DEPARTMENT REPORTS

1. Finance
2. Community Development
3. Police
4. Public Works

EXECUTIVE SESSION

ADJOURN

Initials: SB

**NORTH AURORA VILLAGE BOARD MEETING
VILLAGE BOARD MEETING MINUTES
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 15, 2021**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Village Board meeting was conducted live remotely via telecommunications.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Gaffino called the meeting to order.

SILENT PRAYER - MEDITATION – PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

In attendance: Mayor Mark Gaffino, Trustee Laura Curtis, Trustee Mike Lowery, Trustee Mark Guethle, Trustee Mark Carroll, Trustee Tao Martinez, Trustee Carolyn Salazar

Staff in attendance: Village Administrator Steve Bosco, Village Attorney Kevin Drendel, Public Works Director John Laskowski, Police Chief Dave Fisher.

PUBLIC HEARING- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)

Public Works Director John Laskowski introduces the Notice of Intent for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and offers the opportunity for residents to comment or pose questions. There were none at this time. Mayor Gaffino closed the Public Hearing.

AUDIENCE COMMENTS – None

TRUSTEE COMMENTS –

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Village Board Minutes dated 02/01/2021 and Committee of the Whole Minutes dated 02/01/2021
2. Bills List Dated 02/15/2021 in the amount of 292,527.07
3. Approval of Resolution Acknowledging Substantial Completion Triggering the One Year Maintenance Period and Reduction of Cash Surety for Public Improvements for the North Aurora Smiles Dental Office Located at 601 Randall Crossing Lane

Motion for approval made by Trustee Lowery and seconded by Trustee Guethle. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Curtis –yes, Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Salazar – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

NEW BUSINESS

1. **Approval of Resolution Authorizing a TIF Feasibility and Eligibility Study for the Village of North Aurora**

Village Administrator Bosco introduced the Resolution, reminded the board that in fall of 2020 and at the Committee of the Whole meeting on February 1, 2021 the Village Staff introduced the idea of combining the TIF Districts in to one United TIF, including additional select properties. The Route 31 TIF section south of I-88 would remain unchanged, expiring in 2025. The Resolution would authorize the TIF

Feasibility and Eligibility Study which is a requirement to begin the TIF district process and will assist in informing the taxing bodies of notice of intent.

Motion for approval made by Trustee Salazar and seconded by Trustee Lowery. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Curtis –yes, Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Salazar – yes. **Motion approved (5-0).**

2. Approval of Resolution to Name the Restored and Illuminated Silo “Berman Tower

Village Administrator Bosco spoke of the Resolution, reminded the board that upon completion of the restoration of the silo in late 2020, the idea was introduced in January and then discussed by the Village Board at the Committee of the Whole meeting on February 1, 2021 to dedicate the restored silo as “Berman Tower”. The Resolution would make that name change official.

Trustee Martinez enters the meeting

Motion for approval made by Trustee Curtis and seconded by Trustee Carroll. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Curtis – yes, Trustee Salazar –yes, Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Martinez – yes. **Motion approved (6-0).**

3. Approval of Ordinance Amending Sections 16.12.010 and 16.12.100 of the North Aurora Code Regarding General Provisions, Sump Pump Drains and Storm Sewers

Public Works Director John Laskowski spoke about the Ordinance which introduce three staff suggested changes to the Municipal Code. The amendments were brought before the Services Committee in December, having made adjustments per the committee’s suggestion the three amendments include:

- Requiring an “air gap” in sump pump installation to circumvent potential sump pump back up.
- Update outdated rainfall data in the Municipal Code.
- Allow staff to make field changes in a limited capacity.

Trustee Carroll asked, in reference to the third amendment point, if there would be a review if the Board opposed a decision made by a staff member. Director Laskowski explained that if there were a questionable decision, the intention would be to bring it before the Board for direction. Attorney Drendel added that if a decision was made by a staff member beyond the scope of their authority, it would be rendered invalid.

Trustee Guethle asked for clarification with the specifics of the “air gap”, Director Laskowski stated that the “air gap” will be 1” which is currently not specifically stated in the code.

Motion for approval made by Trustee Lowery and seconded by Trustee Salazar **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Salazar –yes, Trustee Guethle– yes, Trustee Martinez – yes, Trustee Curtis – yes, Trustee Carroll – yes. **Motion approved (6-0).**

4. Approval of Street Sweeping Contract One-Year Extension with Lakeshore Recycling Systems in the Approximate Amount of \$20,969.if 67

Public Works Director John Laskowski recommends the option to extend the contract for a final year with Lakeshore Recycling for an additional year. Lakeshore Recycling is maintaining their pricing for special event clean up, the annual cost per sweep has gone up by \$70.

Motion for approval made by Trustee Carroll and seconded by Trustee Lowery. **Roll Call Vote:** Trustee Carroll – yes, Trustee Curtis –yes, Trustee Martinez – yes, Trustee Guethle – yes, Trustee Lowery – yes, Trustee Salazar – yes. **Motion approved (6-0).**

OLD BUSINESS –None

COMMITTEE REPORTS – None

TRUSTEES COMMENTS – Trustee Carroll commended Public Works for the snow removal efforts.

ADMINISTRATOR’S REPORT – Village Administrator Bosco states that village staff will be back in the office March 1, 2021

ATTORNEY’S REPORT – None

VILLAGE DEPARTMENT REPORTS

1. **Finance** – None
2. **Community Development** – None
3. **Police** – None
4. **Public Works** – Public Works Director Laskowski reminded the Board that the Orchard Gateway Streetlight Replacement Project will be on the agenda for March 1. He asked that the Board take time to visit the area and review that condition of the lighting.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn was made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Lowery. All in favor. **Motion approved.**

Respectfully Submitted,

Jessi Watkins
Village Clerk

**VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MEETING MINUTES
FEBRUARY 15, 2021**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Village Board meeting was conducted live remotely via telecommunications.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Gaffino called the meeting to order.

ROLL CALL

In attendance: Mayor Mark Gaffino, Trustee Mark Carroll, Trustee Laura Curtis, Trustee Mark Guethle, Trustee Mike Lowery, Trustee Tao Martinez, Trustee Carolyn Salazar

Staff in attendance: Village Administrator Steve Bosco, Village Attorney Kevin Drendel, Public Works Director John Laskowski, Police Chief Dave Fisher.

AUDIENCE COMMENTS – None

TRUSTEE COMMENTS - None

DISCUSSION

1. Public Works Space Needs Review

Village Administrator Bosco introduced the Public Works Facility Feasibility Study. Rob Wroble from Legat Architects presented the proposed plans to update the Public Works facility.

Mr. Wroble explained that Legat's role in the study was to evaluate the existing Public Works Department campus, identify the current and future space needs and create options for accommodating growth. Based on collaborative discussions with staff, Legat developed two options to fulfil the needs. Each option utilized the existing building with the addition of Public Reception Area, department offices and an additional heated vehicle bay. The first option is an estimated cost of \$12,008,804, the second option with a slightly larger footprint, rearranges the location of selected offices per the staff's preferences with an estimated cost of \$13, 078,782. In an effort to reduce initial costs, Legat proposed a phased possibility for Option 1. This would be an initial estimated cost of \$8,861,352 with a smaller vehicle storage building and an option to build out in the future.

Trustee Guethle asked what would be the size difference between Option 1 and the phased version of Option 1. Mr. Wroble estimated that there would be a difference of 5,000 square feet. Trustee Guethle asked if that would be enough space for the Village's current needs, to which Mr. Wroble explained that it would not.

Trustee Curtis stated that she would be inclined to go ahead with the full price version. She said that while we know what the building costs would be now, if the Village opted for a phased version we will not know the material or labor costs in the future. She also observed that the Village's Public Works department has had to endure conditions that have not been optimal and it would be good to get them in a functional space as soon as possible.

Trustee Martinez stated that he believed that the phased option could eventually end up costing the village more money.

Mr. Wroble reminded the board that the estimates are preliminary and do include contingencies for design and construction.

Trustee Salazar asked which option would be the staff's option. Director Laskowski said that the staff preferred Option 2 but stated that they would be happy with either.

Trustee Carroll asked if the different components of the construction were bid out separately, if that might reduce the cost of the project. Director Laskowski explained that the next step would be to retain an architect, an engineer and a construction manager with the intention of having an architect draw up plans with enough detail that would allow for a construction manager to procure a finite cost estimate.

Administrator Bosco in an effort to cost effective, with a construction manager it is possible to determine more closely the actual costs of the projects based on current market values. In addition, Administrator Bosco went on to explain that the Village is considering hiring an engineer to design and then having the Village engineer review the designs. He stated that investing in an architect to provide a completed plan will allow the village to finish the project in stages.

Trustee Curtis asked where the funding for the project would come from. Administrator Bosco stated that some of the funds would come from reserves in the Capital Fund. The remaining funds necessary could come from bonding, potentially coinciding with Police Department bonds expiring in 2029.

Trustee Lowery liked option two, he asked if there is a possibility of over extending the estimated budget. Mr. Wroble explained unsuitable soil could affect the cost however this possibility is a contingency built in to the current estimate. Trustee Lowery expressed his interest in option two but also his concern for funding.

Trustee Curtis asked what the benefit would be for the additional \$1,000,000 for option two, would the extra expenses be justified.

Administrator Bosco explained that there is a large reserve in the Capital Fund with a steady stream of sales tax revenue feeding in to it annually. He went on to say that an option would not have to be chosen currently, as the concept is developed a clearer vision will be realized.

Trustee Salazar asked what causes the \$1,000,000 difference between Option 1 and Option 2. Mr. Wroble explained that the footprint for the second option is larger than the first, therefore the cost per square foot increases the estimate. Mr. Wroble also stated that he agrees with Administrator Bosco in that through the development of the plan the estimates will change and a determination about options should be made at that time.

Trustee Lowery explained that he enjoyed the floor plan for Option two and the functionality of the floorplan.

Mayor Gaffino asked the Board if they all agreed that the full buildout was a better option than the phased option. The board agreed with the full buildout, however Trustee Carroll questioned whether this layout fulfill the Villages future needs.

Administrator Bosco explained that the plans allow for a marginal amount of growth but it does not supersede the estimated growth of the Village.

Mayor Gaffino asked if the one of the older existing buildings on the south end of the property will be removed, to which Director Laskowski foresees a water retention basin needing to be installed per the Kane County storm water ordinance.

Mayor Gaffino stated that his concern is that the plans are large enough to accommodate future needs. He also introduced the idea of adding energy saving opportunities such as solar panels. Mr. Wroble explained that the building is oriented the wrong way for solar panels but options can be discussed.

Administrator Bosco reminded the Board that this would be the opportune time to discuss adding funding for architectural planning to the budget for next year as it goes before the board for review in upcoming month. To which the Board agreed.

2. Brother Chimp Special Use

Administrator Bosco introduced the Special Use License, letting the board know that this has yet to go before the Plan Commission, which will happen on March 2, then will go before the Village Board again for a vote.

Brother Chimp was granted a Special Use License for a microbrewery in June 2019, opened in spring 2020. The owner is requesting to expand in to an adjacent property, in addition the owner would also like to build a beer garden at a later date. The expansion would require a small remodel of opening a wall and creating a seating area in the adjacent storefront. The beer garden will require four parking spaces to the rear of the building, including one accessible space which will be relocated. The plans also call for an extended curb to accommodate a concrete slab which will be the foundation of the outdoor beer garden. An enclosure will be constructed.

Trustee Curtis asked if the Beer Garden is to be a permanent structure. Administrator Bosco said yes, this will be a permanent structure. Trustee Curtis then asked if there will be accessibility for other business owners' deliveries, due to the limited passing space behind the building.

Mayor Gaffino asked if any barriers will be constructed for safety from cars. Trustee Carroll also expressed concern for patron safety.

Administrator Bosco introduced Brother Chimp owner Steve Newman who explained that the structure will have a metal roof, be attached to the building with an entrance from inside to control patron traffic. Mr. Newman's plan is to add a concrete patio which will create an elevated curb for safety.

Trustee Lowery and Trustee Martinez both said they were in favor of the changes.

Trustee Carroll asked if there would need to be any restrictions put in place for entertainment, Administrator Bosco explained that Brother Chimp would have to apply for a supplemental entertainment license.

Trustee Curtis asked why the owner didn't choose to put the beer garden in the front of the building as opposed to the rear. She expressed concerns over the drive through at the north end of the structure

and the accessibility to the drive through. Mr. Newman explained that the location was chosen with the owner of the complex and other tenants in mind. Trustee Curtis reiterated her concern about the location of the beer garden due to the Credit Union drive through line which can extend past the beer garden location.

Trustee Carroll asked if there would be access from the exterior of the beer garden. Mr. Newman said that while there would be a gated entrance for emergencies, patrons would have to enter and exit through the building. Trustee Carroll also expressed concern for the first parking spot to the east of the beer garden and whether or not there will be visibility while backing out of the space. Mr. Newman said that the intention is to have low walls and plastic windows surrounding the beer garden which will allow for visibility.

For clarification Administrator Bosco read from the liquor code: enclosure for an outdoor space must be constructed of solid materials in harmony with the existing structure, at least three feet but no more than six feet in height, continuous span except for emergency exit, sufficient lighting to provide safety to customers.

Trustee Martinez suggested the use of something like concrete pillars for the safety of patrons to which Mr. Newman agreed.

Trustee Salazar asked if the outdoor structure could be made to be more narrow but wider, to retain the square footage but not extend out so far in to the parking lot. Mr. Newman said that it would then extend past his business and into his neighbors.

Administrator Bosco said that he and Director Toth will take this information and bring it to the Plan Commission.

3. Blue Agave Cantina Grill Supplemental Liquor License

Administrator Bosco reminded the Board that in November the Blue Agave Cantina Grill asked for a Supplemental Entertainment "B" license, it was the Board's decision to award the license with the conditions that entertainment be provided once a week, either a Friday or a Saturday, concluding by 10pm. There have since been a number of noise complaints against the establishment as well as three time offenders of the liquor code. The liquor commissioner has met with the owners and has offered them a plea agreement that included a fine and six months of probation. If the terms were violated again, it would result in a three day suspension of their license. During discussions, Blue Agave asked if the Village would change the conditions of the Supplemental Entertainment "B" license to entertainment once a week on Saturday and a conclusion time of midnight or 1am.

Trustee Carroll expressed opposition to the license. He stated that Blue Agave has not complied thus far with the Village requests, he said he would like to see them return after the probation period.

Trustees Guethle, Lowery and Salazar were in agreement with Trustee Carroll, expressing a breach in trust due to Blue Agave's incompliance. In addition expressing concern over the 1am stop time with the establishment next to a residential area.

Trustee Curtis stated that she is concerned about finding a balance between the needs of the residents and that of the business. She went on to express agreement with Trustee Carroll in regard to the business' incompliance. Trustee Curtis asked if the business has the right to have music until 1am. Administrator Bosco explained that the entertainment license coincides with the liquor license, as long as they can serve alcohol they can have entertainment, the restrictions are conditions of the Board.

Administrator Bosco discussed options to approach the request. One option would be to wait out the six month suspension and render a decision then. An alternative would be to approve the request and if the establishment did not comply with the license they would be in violation of their plea agreement and could be brought in for a formal hearing where the Mayor can choose to revoke their class "A" license.

Attorney Drendel clarified that with Blue Agave's original and supplemental license they were allowed non-amplified entertainment, the current request is for amplified entertainment.

Trustee Carroll referred back to Trustee Curtis' comments regarding the needs of a business, however he said he does not want to reward non-compliance.

Trustee Curtis expressed agreement with Trustee Carroll.

Mayor Gaffino expressed concern that allowing the expanded entertainment will then create a dance club environment. He also stated that while under Covid restrictions their parking lot has been crowded and the Village had received multiple noise complaints. He then asked Chief Dave Fisher to expand on that. Chief Fisher confirmed both of those points stating that officers have observed upwards of 120 cars in the parking lot at one time.

Chief Fisher also expressed concerns that the residents in the area that back up to the restaurant purchased their homes under the impression that there would be a restaurant behind them, not a night club.

Trustee Martinez suggested that waiting six months to discuss Blue Agave's request would extend past summer, he suggested possibly reviewing this request in three months.

After no further comments, Mayor Gaffino stated that consensus was the six month review and discussion ended.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion to Adjourn to Executive Session made by Trustee Guethle and seconded by Trustee Lowery. All in favor. **Motion approved.**

EXECUTIVE SESSION – Pending Litigation

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Gaffino called the meeting to order.

ROLL CALL

In attendance: Mayor Mark Gaffino, Trustee Mark Carroll, Trustee Laura Curtis, Trustee Mark Guethle, Trustee Mike Lowery, Trustee Tao Martinez, Trustee Carolyn Salazar

Staff in attendance: Village Administrator Steve Bosco, Village Attorney Kevin Drendel, Police Chief Dave Fisher.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn made by Trustee Curtis and seconded by Trustee Martinez. All in favor. **Motion approved.**

Respectfully Submitted,

Jessi Watkins
Village Clerk

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: ablasr
 Printed: 02/24/2021 - 1:48PM
 Batch: 00501.03.2021



Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Ace Hardware						
000030						
Key Cut (1)	7.47	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	01312021	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	7.47	*Vendor Total				
Aflac						
030540						
Aflac- Jan 2021	80.48	01-000-2053	AFLAC	285518	1/26/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	80.48	*Vendor Total				
Allhis Ventures I, LLC						
467782						
Cancellation Fee- Health Fair	500.00	01-430-4799	Misc.	EHS2020328	10/30/2020	03/01/2021
Total:	500.00	*Vendor Total				
Altorfer Industries, Inc.						
467830						
Cooling System Alarm Repair- PD	1,046.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	PM60029511	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	1,046.00	*Vendor Total				
Anderson Pest Solutions						
019770						
Pest Control- VH	99.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	7589317	3/1/2021	03/01/2021
Pest Control- PD	93.75	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	7591539	3/1/2021	03/01/2021
Pest Control- TP	87.55	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	7591838	3/1/2021	03/01/2021
Pest Control- Well #5	41.20	60-445-4565	Water Well Rpr & Mtce	7593386	3/1/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	321.50	*Vendor Total				
B & F Construction						
015600						
Commercial Plan Review	895.50	01-441-4276	Inspection Services	55506	1/28/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	895.50	*Vendor Total				
BMI						
044400						
NA Day License Fee 2021	368.00	15-430-4751	North Aurora Days Expenses	39288462	2/2/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	368.00	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Bonnell Industries						
035410						
Plow Blades, Curb Shoes, Bolts	2,003.70	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	0197456-IN	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	2,003.70	*Vendor Total				
C & R Specialists						
008640						
Squad Repair	125.00	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	01272021	2/27/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	125.00	*Vendor Total				
Call One						
043480						
25 E. State Street Lines	87.85	01-430-4652	Phones and Connectivity	376808-01	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
25 E. State Street Lines	87.85	01-441-4652	Phones and Connectivity	376808-02	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
25 E. State Street Lines	87.86	01-445-4652	Phones and Connectivity	376808-03	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
25 E. State Street Lines	87.86	60-445-4652	Phones and Connectivity	376808-04	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
314 Butterfield Rd Lines	3.21	01-445-4652	Phones and Connectivity	376808-05	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
200 S. Lincolnway Lines	52.10	01-440-4652	Phones and Connectivity	376808-06	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	406.73	*Vendor Total				
Camic Johnson, LTD.						
03989						
Adjudication Hearing	350.00	01-440-4260	Legal	122	2/17/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	350.00	*Vendor Total				
Carus Corporation						
033300						
HMO Chemicals- WTP	1,001.13	60-445-4437	Chlorine	SLS 1008996	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
HMO Chemicals- ETP	822.51	60-445-4437	Chlorine	SLS 1008996	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	1,823.64	*Vendor Total				
Cintas Corporation						
041590						
Towel & Rug Cleaning- PW Garage	32.55	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	4074695975	2/2/2021	03/01/2021
First Aid Kit	61.08	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	5051655106	2/10/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	93.63	*Vendor Total				
City of Aurora						
027870						
Monthly Water Samples/ Jan 2021	252.00	60-445-4562	Testing (water)	212850	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	252.00	*Vendor Total				
Coffman Truck Sales, Inc.						
000320						
Repair Plow Oil Leak- 2020 GMC 2500	1,094.90	60-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	30126	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Plow Blade Repair- 2015 Ford F350	588.33	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	30155	2/8/2021	03/01/2021

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
<hr/>						
Total:	1,683.23	*Vendor Total				
Commonwealth Edison						
000330						
Street Lights/ 4 S. Willowway	83.32	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0146092024	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 1802 Orchard Gateway	359.92	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0562144049	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 1901 Orchard Gateway	50.47	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	0835082016	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Silo Lighting/ 8 W State Street	122.15	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1047147081	1/11/2021	03/01/2021
Silo Lighting/ 8 W State Street	122.25	01-445-4660	Street Lighting	1047147081	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 1051 Kettle Ave	33.25	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1083133047	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
East Tower Electric	45.47	60-445-4662	Utility	1313136025	2/10/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 1200 Orchard Gateway	470.61	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1344158042	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Rt 56 & Rt 25	113.91	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1425064018	2/11/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Randall & Ice Cream	11.02	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1543019148	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Orchard & Deerpath	50.42	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1776122038	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Orchard & Oak	203.31	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	1875021089	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Comiskey & Orchard	119.06	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2313121105	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 1600 Orchard Gateway	329.23	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2579039064	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Orchard & White Oak	101.82	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2963079050	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 19 N.Licolnway	60.30	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	2985029045	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ Orchard & Orchard Gateway	159.93	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	3147017028	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights	2,464.68	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	3771153008	1/20/2021	03/01/2021
Street Lights/ 211 River Rd	2,635.20	10-445-4660	Street Lighting and Poles	4007024020	1/19/2021	03/01/2021
Well #8 12/7 - 1/8	6,206.44	60-445-4662	Utility	4026128016	1/11/2021	03/01/2021
Well #8 1/8 - 2/8	6,173.43	60-445-4662	Utility	4026128016	2/9/2021	03/01/2021
<hr/>						
Total:	19,916.19	*Vendor Total				
Compass Minerals America Inc.						
467908						
Road Salt	12,106.33	10-445-4439	Salt	748756	1/22/2021	03/01/2021
Road Salt	7,928.11	10-445-4439	Salt	749818	1/25/2021	03/01/2021
Road Salt	7,905.98	10-445-4439	Salt	755827	2/2/2021	03/01/2021
Road Salt	22,228.94	10-445-4439	Salt	756849	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Road Salt	3,866.36	10-445-4439	Salt	762657	2/10/2021	03/01/2021
Road Salt	16,272.03	10-445-4439	Salt	764033	2/11/2021	03/01/2021
<hr/>						
Total:	70,307.75	*Vendor Total				
D&A Powertrain Components, INC						
467649						
Hoses	302.57	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	234997	2/5/2021	03/01/2021
Hoses	144.98	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	234999	2/5/2021	03/01/2021
Hoses	165.06	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	235027	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Hoses	382.56	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	235073	2/10/2021	03/01/2021
<hr/>						
Total:	995.17	*Vendor Total				
Display Sales						
017010						
Shipping For Pole Banners (8)	16.00	01-490-4761	Beautification Committee	INV-027327-(12/28/2020	03/01/2021
Shipping For Pole Banners (4)	15.00	01-490-4761	Beautification Committee	INV-027328-(12/28/2020	03/01/2021
<hr/>						
Total:	31.00	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Dustcatchers & Logo Mat, Inc.						
023610						
Regs & Towel Cleaning- Reissue	32.55	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	76816-2	10/15/2020	03/01/2021
Total:	32.55	*Vendor Total				
eLineup, LLC						
467623						
Lineup Software	600.00	01-440-4555	Investigations	873	1/6/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	600.00	*Vendor Total				
Euclid Managers						
049670						
STD- Feb 2021	375.00	01-000-2057	Short-Term Disability	01132021	1/13/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	375.00	*Vendor Total				
Feece Oil						
031060						
DEF Exhaust Fluid	129.80	01-445-4440	Gas & Oil	1945630	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
DEF Exhaust Pump	101.12	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	1945909	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Diesel Fuel	1,546.33	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3762349	1/27/2021	03/01/2021
Mid-Grade Fuel	1,959.97	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3762350	1/27/2021	03/01/2021
Diesel Fuel	1,130.98	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3763340	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Diesel Fuel	1,253.07	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3764455	2/5/2021	03/01/2021
Mid-Grade Fuel	2,142.84	71-000-1340	Gas/Diesel Escrow	3765909	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	8,264.11	*Vendor Total				
Fifth Third Bank						
028450						
2" Cam Coupler/ Farm & Fleet	28.12	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	BR01272021-	1/25/2021	03/01/2021
IPhone Case- Gaffino/ Amazon	25.30	01-430-4420	IT Supplies	DA01272021-	1/7/2021	03/01/2021
Latex Gloves- VH COVID/ Amazon	60.30	01-430-4411	Office Expenses	DA01272021-	1/7/2021	03/01/2021
Silo Camera Streaming Service/ IBEAM Const	50.00	01-430-4652	Phones and Connectivity	DA01272021-	1/7/2021	03/01/2021
Document Scanner- CommDev/ Amazon	329.99	01-441-4870	Equipment	DA01272021-	1/17/2021	03/01/2021
UPS Water Plant PLC Cabinet/ Amazon	742.04	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	DA01272021-	1/18/2021	03/01/2021
Northaurora.org Domain Name Renewal/ GoDc	21.17	01-430-4512	Website Maintenance	DA01272021-	1/21/2021	03/01/2021
IPhone Cables- PW (1) & PD (3)/ Amazon	63.98	01-430-4420	IT Supplies	DA01272021-	1/21/2021	03/01/2021
Certification Fee/ ILACP	150.00	01-440-4390	Dues & Meetings	DF01272021-	1/4/2021	03/01/2021
Investigative Tool/ Lexis Nexis	150.00	01-440-4555	Investigations	JD01272021-	1/4/2021	03/01/2021
Member Dues- DeLeo/ IACP	190.00	01-440-4390	Dues & Meetings	JD01272021-	1/4/2021	03/01/2021
32 GB USB/ Office Depot	161.22	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	JD01272021-	1/12/2021	03/01/2021
64 GB USB/ Office Depot	193.29	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	JD01272021-	1/14/2021	03/01/2021
16 GB USB/ Office Depot	249.36	01-440-4411	Office Expenses	JD01272021-	1/14/2021	03/01/2021
Investigations Raid Jackets/ Tactical Gear	222.49	01-440-4555	Investigations	JG01272021-	1/5/2021	03/01/2021
Interview Transcriptions/ Net Trasncripts	202.98	01-440-4555	Investigations	JG01272021-	1/5/2021	03/01/2021
Virtual Conference/ IAFSM	225.00	01-445-4380	Training	JL01272021-	1/18/2021	03/01/2021
Virtual Conference/ IAFSM	225.00	01-445-4380	Training	JL01272021-	1/18/2021	03/01/2021
Hard Drive For Storage/ B&H	146.55	01-440-4557	Evidence Processing	MQ01272021	12/29/2020	03/01/2021
Mayor Berman Recognition Plaque/ Crystal Plu	81.49	01-410-4799	Misc. Expenditures	SB01272021-	1/27/2021	03/01/2021
2021 State & Fed Labor Law Poster/ State & Fc	27.95	01-440-4799	Misc.	SBZ01272021	1/11/2021	03/01/2021
Beacon News Monthly Subscript/ Chicago Trib	15.96	01-440-4652	Phones and Connectivity	SBZ01272021	1/19/2021	03/01/2021
Online Job Add/ National Minority Report	195.00	01-440-4652	Phones and Connectivity	SBZ01272021	1/21/2021	03/01/2021

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Facebook Job Ad/ Facebook	25.00	01-440-4652	Phones and Connectivity	SBZ01272021	1/25/2021	03/01/2021
Forecasting Forum/ NIU Outreach	79.00	01-430-4380	Training & Testing	WH01272021	1/7/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	3,861.19	*Vendor Total				
Global Water Technology, Inc.						
467862						
Water Treatment- VH	200.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	55713	2/5/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	200.00	*Vendor Total				
Griswold Water & Seed Store						
001770						
Sidewalk Salt	209.25	01-445-4530	Public Grounds/Parks Maint	13260	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	209.25	*Vendor Total				
Harmonic Heating & Air Conditioning						
047680						
Heater Repair- PD Gun Range	2,096.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	39726	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Filter Replacement- VH	608.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	39736	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Heater Repair- PD Garage	179.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	39764	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
RTU #6 Repair- PD	6,968.00	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	6123	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	9,851.00	*Vendor Total				
ILLCO Inc.						
040110						
Repair Parts- TPs	298.16	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	1380766	1/29/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	298.16	*Vendor Total				
Illinois State Police Bureau of						
041810						
Liquor License	28.25	01-440-4799	Misc.	COST CTR 01	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	28.25	*Vendor Total				
Konica Minolta						
024860						
New Printer/ Copier- PD	1,749.64	71-430-4870	Equipment	270781652	1/14/2021	03/01/2021
New Printer/ Copier- PD	1,850.92	71-430-4870	Equipment	270781661	1/14/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint- PD/ Jan 2021	21.85	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	271102371	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint- PD/ Jan 2021	4.90	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	271102373	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint- PD/ Jan 2021	25.25	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	271103101	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint- PD/ Jan 2021	69.54	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	271108007	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint- PD/ Jan 2021	31.88	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	271111399	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint/ Jan 2021	45.75	01-430-4411	Office Expenses	9007495631-C	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint/ Jan 2021	45.75	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	9007495631-C	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint/ Jan 2021	45.76	60-445-4411	Office Expenses	9007495631-C	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint/ Jan 2021	45.76	01-441-4411	Office Expenses	9007495631-C	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Copier Maint- PW Garage	42.63	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	9007495724	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	3,979.63	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
L. W. Meyer & Son, Inc.						
022050						
Tools For Truck #144	694.56	60-445-4568	Watermain Rprs. & Rplcmts.	961230	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	694.56	*Vendor Total				
Legat Architects						
467855						
Final Report- Space Needs Study PW	373.87	21-452-4501	Contractual Services	54384	2/11/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	373.87	*Vendor Total				
Mandy Flatt						
034900						
Reimbursem Pymnt From ICMARC For Loan I	178.00	01-000-2055	Payroll Deductions	02232021	2/23/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	178.00	*Vendor Total				
Meade Electric Company, Inc.						
027140						
Traffic Light Repair- Randall & Ice Cream	1,830.75	01-445-4545	Traffic Signs & Signals	695390	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	1,830.75	*Vendor Total				
Menards						
016070						
Kerosene & Wrenches	121.86	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	58419	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Supplies/ Tools For Appt	262.51	60-445-4480	New Meters,rprs. & Rplcmts.	58548	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Backwash Pit Insulation- ETP	94.95	60-445-4567	Treatment Plant Repair/Maint	58914	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	479.32	*Vendor Total				
Miner Electronics Corporation						
3383						
Squad Repair	62.50	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	271447	1/29/2021	03/01/2021
Squad Repair	318.51	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	271448	1/29/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	381.01	*Vendor Total				
Monroe Truck Equipment, Inc.						
031330						
Cutting Edge Blade, Bolts, Washers, Nuts	216.62	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	331898	1/23/2021	03/01/2021
Plow Blade (2)	169.61	01-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	332171	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	386.23	*Vendor Total				
Mooney & Thomas, Pc						
001040						
Payroll Processing- Jan 2021	1,425.00	01-430-4267	Finance Services	1211321121	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Police Pension Payment- Feb 2021	205.00	80-430-4581	Banking Services/Fees	1213103	1/31/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	1,630.00	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
MSC Industrial Supply						
051190						
Gloves, Glasses, Drill Bits, Cable Ties	611.17	01-445-4870	Equipment	4390743001	1/29/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	611.17	*Vendor Total				
North Aurora NAPA, Inc.						
038730						
Squad Parts- Squad #61 & #63	405.80	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	371187	1/25/2021	03/01/2021
Squad Parts- Squad #61	37.86	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	371188	1/25/2021	03/01/2021
Plow Markers	135.23	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	371743	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Brake Calpr Tool	152.99	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	371949	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Batteries	269.66	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	372098	2/5/2021	03/01/2021
Battery & Core Deposit Refund	-147.00	01-445-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	372252	2/8/2021	03/01/2021
Oil Filters	754.23	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	372678	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Snow Blower Clamp & Control	9.89	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	372818	2/15/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	1,618.66	*Vendor Total				
North East Multi-Regional						
001520						
Field Training Class	255.00	01-440-4380	Training	279516	2/7/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	255.00	*Vendor Total				
Office Depot						
039370						
Office Supplies	44.42	01-430-4411	Office Expenses	15474039000	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Office Supplies	44.42	01-445-4411	Office Expenses	15474039000	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Office Supplies	44.43	60-445-4411	Office Expenses	15474039000	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Office Supplies	44.43	01-441-4411	Office Expenses	15474039000	2/4/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	177.70	*Vendor Total				
Oxie Valley Electric Supply, Inc.						
048340						
Light Bulbs	109.50	01-445-4520	Public Buildings Rpr & Mtce	15520	1/7/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	109.50	*Vendor Total				
PDC Laboratories, Inc.						
031940						
SOC Samples	752.50	60-445-4562	Testing (water)	19453047	2/17/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	752.50	*Vendor Total				
Pitney Bowes Inc.						
017470						
Postage Machine	452.13	01-440-4505	Postage	3104507104	1/23/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	452.13	*Vendor Total				
Preferred Real Estate, LLC						
467661						

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
NATC Rebate Sept 2020- Nov 20 Original All 5	55,175.32	01-490-4781	Sales Tax Rebates	02232021	2/23/2021	03/01/2021
NATC Rebate Sept 2020- Nov 20 Inline 50%	13,402.48	01-490-4781	Sales Tax Rebates	02232021-02	2/23/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	68,577.80	*Vendor Total				
SmithAmundsen LLC						
039030						
Labor Negotiations	1,188.00	01-445-4260	Legal	637860	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	1,188.00	*Vendor Total				
Springbrook Software LLC						
467920						
Web Payment- Jan 2021	936.00	60-445-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	INV-005380	2/2/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	936.00	*Vendor Total				
Sugar Grove Development						
039730						
Squad Washes- Jan 2021	168.00	01-440-4511	Vehicle Repair and Maint	157	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	168.00	*Vendor Total				
Sun Life Financial						
033620						
Dental Insurance- Admin/ Mar 2021	292.16	01-430-4136	Dental Insurance	02122021-01	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Dental Insurance- CommDev/ Mar 2021	118.43	01-441-4136	Dental Insurance	02122021-02	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Dental Insurance- PD/ Mar 2021	919.46	01-440-4136	Dental Insurance	02122021-03	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Dental Insurance- PW/ Mar 2021	383.64	01-445-4136	Dental Insurance	02122021-04	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Dental Insurance- Water/ Mar 2021	45.74	60-445-4136	Dental Insurance	02122021-05	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Dental Insurance- Employee/ Mar 2021	1,968.48	01-000-2054	Insurance Employee Reimburse	02122021-06	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	3,727.91	*Vendor Total				
Teska Associates, Inc.						
024820						
Rt 31 TIF Amedment	180.00	12-438-4280	Professional/Consulting Fees	10880	1/26/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	180.00	*Vendor Total				
Third Millennium Assoc. , Inc.						
033470						
Late Final Bills- Jan 2021	506.41	60-445-4507	Printing	25851	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	506.41	*Vendor Total				
Thom Jungels						
039460						
Plumbing Inspections (47) 1/20 - 2/12	1,645.00	01-441-4276	Inspection Services	02122021-01	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Plumbing Inspections (32) 11/30 - 1/13	1,120.00	01-441-4276	Inspection Services	02122021-02	2/12/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	2,765.00	*Vendor Total				

Description	Amount	Account	Acct Name	Invoice #	Inv Date	Pmt Date
Treasurer, State of Illinois						
009370						
Traffic Lights- Rt 56, Rt 25, Rt 31	3,188.49	01-445-4545	Traffic Signs & Signals	60177	2/11/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	3,188.49	*Vendor Total				
Tri-County						
027350						
Snow Removal 2/13	11,764.00	01-445-4538	Snow Removal	21-02-7169	2/18/2021	03/01/2021
Snow Removal 2/15	4,092.00	01-445-4538	Snow Removal	21-02-7172	2/18/2021	03/01/2021
Snow Removal 2/13	1,841.00	01-445-4538	Snow Removal	21-02-7173	2/18/2021	03/01/2021
Snow Removal 2/16	14,166.00	01-445-4538	Snow Removal	21-02-7174	2/18/2021	03/01/2021
Snow Removal 2/18	2,630.00	01-445-4538	Snow Removal	21-02-7178	2/19/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	34,493.00	*Vendor Total				
Water Resources						
010380						
Meters & MIUs	9,974.00	60-445-4480	New Meters,rprs. & Rplcmnts.	34537	2/21/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	9,974.00	*Vendor Total				
Weblinx Incorporated						
031420						
Website Maint/ Feb 2021	200.00	01-430-4512	Website Maintenance	29800	2/3/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	200.00	*Vendor Total				
Winzer Corporation						
047560						
Foam Soap- PD	898.52	01-445-4421	Custodial Supplies	6798539	1/28/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	898.52	*Vendor Total				
Xerox Corporation						
040890						
Copier Maint- Jan 2021	85.00	01-440-4510	Equipment/IT Maint	012511913	2/1/2021	03/01/2021
Total:	85.00	*Vendor Total				
Report Total:						
	265,724.66					

Memorandum



To: Mark Gaffino, Village President & Board of Trustees
Cc: Steven Bosco, Village Administrator
From: Brandon Tonarelli, Village Engineer
Date: February 23, 2021
Re: Award of a contract to Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. for Pavement Striping in the amount of \$26,375.00

The pavement striping program will place new thermoplastic pavement markings over existing markings. The purpose of this program is to make the lanes lines, turn arrows, and edge lines more vibrant against the pavement to clearly provide direction to motorists travelling the road network. The locations for the pavement striping are displayed in the table below. This year's program focused on an arterial street (Oak Street) and neighborhood striping. The arterial streets see higher volume of traffic and higher speeds. It is important to have clear pavement striping at higher speeds.

Streets proposed for Pavement Striping.

#	LOCATION	Type of Pavement Markings
1	Pinecreek Drive at Butterfield Road (North Leg)	Stop Bar, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines
2	Pinecreek Drive at Butterfield Road (South Leg)	Stop Bar, Arrows, "Only", Lane Line
3	Pinecreek Drive at Graham Road	Pedestrian X-Walk
4	Hickory Street at Butterfield Road	Stop Bar
5	Banbury Road at Butterfield Road	Stop Bar
6	Spruce Street at Banbury Road (West Leg)	Stop Bar
7	Spruce Street at Banbury Road (East Leg)	Stop Bar
8	Hill Avenue at Sharon Lane	Stop Bars & School X-Walks
9	Sharon Lane at River Street	Stop Bar
10	Ridge Road at River Street	Stop Bar, Arrow, "Only", Lane Lines
11	Oak Street at Monroe Street	Stop Bar, Pedestrian X-Walk
12	Monroe Street at State Street	Stop Bar and School X-Walk
13	Oak Street (Randall Rd. to Forest Ridge Dr. Pavement Change)	Stop Bars, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines, Medians, X-Walks
14	Willow Way at Oak Street	Stop Bar
15	Hillside Place at Willow Way	Stop Bar
16	Farview Drive at Willow Way	Stop Bar
17	State Street at Willow Way	Stop Bar

18	Harmony Drive at Willow Way	Stop Bar
19	John Street at Lincoln Way	Stop Bar and Pedestrian X-Walk
20	Harmony Drive at Sycamore Lane (East Leg)	Stop Bar and School X-Walk
21	Walnut Drive at Oak Street	Stop Bar
22	Juniper Drive at Oak Annex Street	School X-Walk
23	Sycamore Lane north of Oak Street	School X-Walk
24	Sycamore Lane at Birchwood Drive	Stop Bars
25	Sycamore Lane at Cherrywood Drive	Stop Bars
26	Sycamore Lane at Pinewood Drive	Stop Bars
27	Basswood Drive at Cherrywood Drive	Stop Bars
28	Moorfield Avenue at Comiskey Avenue	Stop Bar
29	Moorfield Avenue at Ritter Street	Stop Bars
30	Moorfield Avenue at Killbery Lane	Stop Bar
31	Killbery Lane at Ritter Street	Stop Bar
32	Killbery Lane at Comiskey Avenue	Stop Bar
33	Comiskey Avenue at Ritter Street	Stop Bars
34	Ritter Street at Park (between Moorfield Ave. and Comiskey Ave)	Bike Path X-Walk
35	Riverview Street at Lincoln Way	Stop Bar
36	Deerpath Road (Orchard Gateway Road to Village Limit)	Stop Bar, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines
37	Western Drive at Tanner Road (North & South Legs)	Stop Bars, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines
38	Saur Court at Western Drive	Stop Bar, School X-Walk
39	Western Drive at Bauer Road	Stop Bars, School X-Walks
40	Stratford Drive at Westover Road	Stop Bar
41	Mirador Drive at Westover Road	Stop Bar
42	Breton Avenue at Deerpath Road	Stop Bar

The results of the letting are summarized in the bid tabulation tables below. The low bidder was Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. in the amount of \$26,375.00. Sufficient funding is available for this project from the Motor Fuel Tax fund.

Bid Tabulation.

Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. 12220 Bell Ct. Pingree Grove, IL 60140	Superior Road Striping, Co 1980 N. Hawthorne Ave Melrose Park, IL 60160	STF LLC dba Traffic Control Company 3019 East End Ave. South Chicago Heights, IL 60411	Engineer's Estimate	Marking Specialists Corp. PO Box 745 Arlington Heights, IL 60006
\$26,375.00	\$26,440.00	\$27,088.00	\$31,648.00	\$39,340.00

Since this project is funded with Motor Fuel Tax the project must follow IDOT's procurement requirements. Staff has worked with Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. in the past and they had performed satisfactorily.

Based on the satisfactory results in the past, it is the staff recommendation to award the pavement striping contract to Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. in the amount of \$26,375.00.



Local Public Agency Formal Contract



Contractor's Name

Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.

Contractor's Address

1220 Bell Court

City

Pingree Grove

State

IL

Zip Code

60140

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Village of North Aurora

County

Kane

Section Number

21-00000-03-GM

Street Name/Road Name

Various

Type of Funds

MFT

☒ CONTRACT BOND (when required)

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature

Date

Official Title

Village Engineer

Department of Transportation

☐ Concurrence in approval of award

Regional Engineer Signature

Date

Local Public Agency	Local Street/Road Name	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Various	Kane	21-00000-03-GM

- THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 1st day of March 2021 between the Village of North Aurora, known as the party of the first part, and Precision Pavement Markings, Inc., its successor, and assigns, known as the party of the second part.
- For and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Proposal hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring this contract, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part, at its own proper cost and expense, to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this contract.
- It is also understood and agreed that the LPA Formal Contract Proposal, Special Provisions, Affidavit of Illinois Business Office, Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification, and Contract Bond hereto attached, and the Plans for Section 21-00000-03-GM in Village of North Aurora, approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation on _____, are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
- IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed this contract on the date above mentioned.

Attest: The Village of North Aurora
Local Public Agency Type Name of Local Public Agency

Clerk	Date

(SEAL)

Party of the First Part	Date
By:	

(If a Corporation)

Corporate Name

President, Party of the Second Part	Date
By:	

(SEAL)

(If a Limited Liability Corporation)

LLC Name

Manager or Authorized Member, Party of the Second Part
By:

(If a Partnership)

Partner	Date

Attest:

Secretary	Date

(SEAL)

Partner	Date

Partners doing Business under the firm name of
Party of the Second Part

--

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part	Date



Contract Bond



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	Various	21-00000-03-GM

Bond information to be returned to Local Public Agency at 25 East State St. North Aurora, IL 60542
Complete Address

We, _____
Contractor's Name and Address

a/an _____ organized under the laws of the State of _____ as PRINCIPAL, and
State

Surety Name and Address

as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of

Dollars (_____) lawful money of the United States, to be paid to said LPA, the payment of which we bind ourselves, successors and assigns jointly to pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS, THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that the said Principal has entered into a written contract with the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of work on the above sections, which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof, as if written herein at length, and whereby the said Principal has promised and agreed to perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and has promised to pay all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to such Principal for the purpose of performing such work and has further agreed to pay all direct and indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation to whom any money may be due from the Principal, subcontractor or otherwise for any such labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery so furnished and that suit may be maintained on such bond by any such person, firm, company or corporation for the recovery of any such money.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and shall pay all sums of money due or to become due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to it for the purpose of constructing such work, and shall commence and complete the work within the time prescribed in said contract, and shall pay and discharge all damages, direct and indirect, that may be suffered or sustained on account of such work during the time of the performance thereof and until the said work shall have been accepted, and shall hold the LPA and its awarding authority harmless on account of any such damages and shall in all respects fully and faithfully comply with all the provisions, conditions and requirements of said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective agents this _____ day of _____
Day Month and Year

PRINCIPAL

Company Name

By
Signature & Title Date

Attest
Signature & Title Date

Company Name

By
Signature & Title Date

Attest
Signature & Title Date

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names and authorized signature of each contractor must be affixed.)

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL

who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature

Date commission expires _____

SURETY

Name of Surety

Title

By:

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL

who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature

Date commission expires _____

Approved this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

Attest:

Local Public Agency Clerk Signature

Date

Village

Local Public Agency Type

Clerk

Awarding Authority

Village of North Aurora

Awarding Authority Signature

Date



COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:

Contractor's Name

Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.

Contractor's Address

1220 Bell Court

City

Pingree Grove

State

IL

Zip Code

60140

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Village of North Aurora

County

Kane

Section Number

21-00000-03-GM

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Various

Type of Funds

MFT

☒ Proposal Only ☐ Proposal and Plans ☐ Proposal only, plans are separate

Submitted/Approved

For Local Public Agency:

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature

Date

Burt Hill

2/2/2021

Official Title

Village Engineer

Department of Transportation

Released for bid based on limited review

Regional Engineer Signature

Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM	Various

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of the Village of North Aurora

<u>25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542</u>	until	<u>10:00 AM</u>	on	<u>02/23/21</u>
Address		Time		Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of the Village of North Aurora

<u>25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542</u>	at	<u>10:00 AM</u>	on	<u>02/23/21</u>
Address		Time		Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
Various	

Proposed Improvement

Thermoplastic pavement markings at various locations throughout the Village of North Aurora.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of

the Village of North Aurora, 25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542 and at
<http://northaurora.org/government/rfp-rfq-bidding.aspx>

2. ☒ Prequalification

If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:

- Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
- Schedule of Prices (BLR 12201)
- Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
- Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)
- Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM	Various

PROPOSAL

1. Proposal of Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.

Contractor's Name

1220 Bell Court, Pingree Grove, IL 60140

Contractor's Address
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by the Village of North Aurora
and approved by the Department of Transportation on _____.
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within _____ working days or by 05/31/21 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
7. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
8. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
9. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
10. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: Village of North Aurora Treasurer of _____.
The amount of the check is _____ (_____).

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number _____.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM	Various

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM	Various

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder		Date
Business Address		
City	State	Zip Code

(If a partnership)

Firm Name		
Signature		Date
Title		
Business Address		
City	State	Zip Code

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

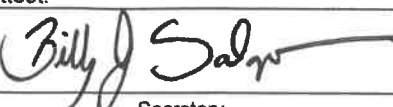
(If a corporation)

Corporate Name		
Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.		
Signature		Date
		2/16/2021
Title		
President		
Business Address		
1220 Bell Court		
City	State	Zip Code
Pingree Grove	IL	60140

Insert Names of Officers

President
Alfredo Salazar

Attest:


Secretary

Secretary

Billy J. Salazar

Treasurer

Alfredo Salazar Jr.



Schedule of Prices



Contractor's Name

Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.

Contractor's Address

1220 Bell Court

City

Pingree Grove

State

IL

Zip Code

60140

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of North Aurora

Kane

21-00000-03-GM

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Various

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Section Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications.)

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
1	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	22800	0.55	12,540.00
2	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	3000	0.80	2,400.00
3	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	1700	1.75	2,975.00
4	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	900	4.70	4,230.00
5	THPL PVT MK LTRS & SYMB	SQ FT	900	4.70	4,230.00
Bidder's Total Proposal					26,375.00

1. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price.
2. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern.
3. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
4. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price or total price is shown.



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM

WE, Precision Pavement Markings, Inc. as PRINCIPAL, and
Ohio Farmers Insurance Company as SURETY, are held jointly,
severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid
price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We
bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this
instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written
proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section
and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful
performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road
and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in
full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any
requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to
recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their
respective officers this 16th of February, 2021
Day Month and Year

Principal

Company Name	
<u>Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.</u>	
Signature	Date
By: <u>Billy J Salazar</u>	<u>2/16/21</u>
Title	
<u>Corporate Secretary</u>	

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be
affixed.)

Surety

Company Name	
Signature	Date
By:	
Title	

Name of Surety	Signature of Attorney-in-Fact	Date
<u>Ohio Farmers Insurance Company</u>	By: <u>John G. Kelly</u>	<u>2/16/2021</u>
	John G. Kelly	

STATE OF IL

COUNTY OF Kane

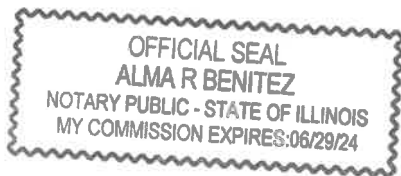
I Alma K. Benitez, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of
PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said
instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 16th day of Feb. 2021
Day Month and Year

(SEAL)



Notary Public Signature

Alma K. Benitez

Date commission expires 6/29/2021

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of North Aurora

Kane

21-00000-03-GM

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LPA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LPA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Company/Bidder Name

--

Signature

--

Date

--

Title

--

General
Power
of Attorney

Westfield Insurance Co.
Westfield National Insurance Co.
Ohio Farmers Insurance Co.
Westfield Center, Ohio

CERTIFIED COPY

Know All Men by These Presents, That WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, corporations, hereinafter referred to individually as a "Company" and collectively as "Companies," duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and having its principal office in Westfield Center, Medina County, Ohio, do by these presents make, constitute and appoint

JOHN G. KELLY, SUSAN ONORI, CHERYL KLEINER, JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

of ELGIN and State of IL its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred in its name, place and stead, to execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all bonds, recognizances, undertakings, or other instruments or contracts of suretyship.

LIMITATION: THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY CANNOT BE USED TO EXECUTE NOTE GUARANTEE, MORTGAGE DEFICIENCY, MORTGAGE GUARANTEE, OR BANK DEPOSITORY BONDS.

and to bind any of the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such bonds were signed by the President, sealed with the corporate seal of the applicable Company and duly attested by its Secretary, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Attorney(s)-in-Fact may do in the premises. Said appointment is made under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each of the WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY:

"Be It Resolved, that the President, any Senior Executive, any Secretary or any Fidelity & Surety Operations Executive or other Executive shall be and is hereby vested with full power and authority to appoint any one or more suitable persons as Attorney(s)-in-Fact to represent and act for and on behalf of the Company subject to the following provisions:

The Attorney-in-Fact may be given full power and authority for and in the name of and on behalf of the Company, to execute, acknowledge and deliver, any and all bonds, recognizances, contracts, agreements of indemnity and other conditional or obligatory undertakings and any and all notices and documents canceling or terminating the Company's liability thereunder, and any such instruments so executed by any such Attorney-in-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if signed by the President and sealed and attested by the Corporate Secretary."

"Be It Further Resolved, that the signature of any such designated person and the seal of the Company heretofore or hereafter affixed to any power of attorney or any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any power of attorney or certificate bearing facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached." (Each adopted at a meeting held on February 8, 2000).

In Witness Whereof, WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY have caused these presents to be signed by their National Surety Leader and Senior Executive and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed this 21st day of MAY A.D., 2020.

Corporate
Seals
Affixed



WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY
WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY

By:

Gary W. Stumper, National Surety Leader and Senior Executive

State of Ohio
County of Medina ss.:

On this 21st day of MAY A.D., 2020, before me personally came Gary W. Stumper to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say, that he resides in Hartford, CT; that he is National Surety Leader and Senior Executive of WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, the companies described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of said Companies; that the seals affixed to said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by order of the Boards of Directors of said Companies; and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

Notarial
Seal
Affixed



State of Ohio
County of Medina ss.:

David A. Kotnik, Attorney at Law, Notary Public
My Commission Does Not Expire (Sec. 147.03 Ohio Revised Code)

I, Frank A. Carrino, Secretary of WESTFIELD INSURANCE COMPANY, WESTFIELD NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY and OHIO FARMERS INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney, executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect; and furthermore, the resolutions of the Boards of Directors, set out in the Power of Attorney are in full force and effect.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies at Westfield Center, Ohio, this 16th day of February A.D. 2020



Frank A. Carrino, Secretary

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY

STATE OF Illinois)
COUNTY OF McHenry) ss.

On this 16th day of February, 2021 personally appeared
before me John G. Kelly

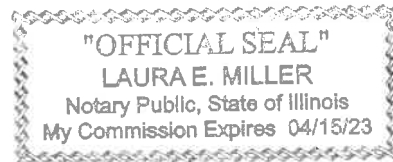
who being duly sworn did depose and say that he/she is the attorney-in-fact of the Ohio Farmers Insurance Company of Westfield Center, Ohio, that the seal affixed to the attached instrument is the Corporate Seal of said Corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said Corporation by authority of its Board of Directors and the said
John G. Kelly

acknowledged that he/she executed said instrument as such attorney-in-fact and as the free act and deed of said Corporation.

Laura E. Miller

Notary Signature and stamp

BD 5439 OF (1-00)





Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	Various	21-00000-03-GM

All contractors are required to complete the following certification

- ☒ For this contract proposal or for all bidding groups in this deliver and install proposal.
☐ For the following deliver and install bidding groups in this material proposal.

--

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidder's subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:


1. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
2. The undersigned bidder further certifies, for work to be performed by subcontract, that each of its subcontractors either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
3. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

Dept. of Labor Incooperation with Office of Apprenticeship - Pavement Striper
IL Registration No. IL004123835

4. Except for any work identified above, if any bidder or subcontractor shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforces and positions of ownership. ☐

--

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or afterward may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder	Signature	Date
Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.		2/16/2021
Title		
Corporate Secretary		
Address	City	State Zip Code
1220 Bell Court	Pingree Grove	IL 60140



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	Various	21-00000-03-GM

I, Billy J. Salazar of Pingree Grove, IL,
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant

being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the Corporate Secretary of Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, Precision Pavement Markings, Inc., will maintain a business office in the
Bidder
 State of Illinois, which will be located in Kane County, Illinois.
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature	Date
	2/16/2021
Print Name of Affiant	
Billy J. Salazar	

Notary Public

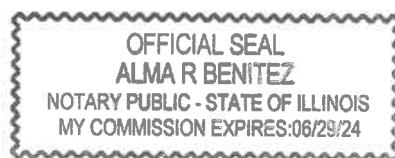
State of IL

County Kane

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on 2/16/2021 by
(date)

Billy J. Salazar, authorized agent(s) of
(name/s of person/s)

Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.
Bidder



(SEAL)

Signature of Notary Public

 My commission expires 6/29/24



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	62H64 (2012)	LE053 (2002)	66J63 (1991)	62J32 (2068)	60N80 (2031)	
Contract With	Lakes & Rivers	Gallagher Asphalt	Gallagher Asphalt	Peter Bakers	D Construction	
Estimated Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	10/31/2020	
Total Contract Price	2,950.00	42,389.33	181,556.39	164,509.50	21,915.45	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	2,950.00	42,389.33	34,498.00	127,957.56	21,915.45	229,710.34
Total Value of All Work						229,710.34

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings					2,400.00	2,400.00
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving					2,000.00	2,000.00
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)		42,389.33				42,389.33
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	750.00		34,498.00	33,832.63	4,699.00	73,779.63
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)					2,603.52	2,603.52
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	2,200.00			94,124.93	10,212.93	106,537.86
Totals	\$2,950.00	\$42,389.33	\$34,498.00	\$127,957.56	\$21,915.45	\$229,710.34

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	60V40 (2013)	61D85 (1785)	62G02 (2067)	60X17 (1659)	62M20 (2066)	
Contract With	Austin Tyler	D Construction	Lyons Electric	Judlau	JA Johnson	
Estimated Completion Date	TBD	Spring 2021	TBD	8/06/2021	TBD	
Total Contract Price	18,047.50	26,006.40	7,380.70	356,823.13	23,338.70	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	18,047.50	26,006.40	7,380.70	347,093.83	23,338.70	421,867.13
Total Value of All Work						651,577.47

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings				60,237.93		60,237.93
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving				12,055.46		12,055.46
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	7,520.00	8,066.00		52,800.00	9,966.25	78,352.25
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)				103,585.70		103,585.70
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)						
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	10,527.50	17,940.40	7,380.70	118,414.74	13,372.45	167,635.79
Totals	\$18,047.50	\$26,006.40	\$7,380.70	\$347,093.83	\$23,338.70	\$421,867.13

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	62A26 (1917)	61G30 (1968)	61G33 (2063)	62K71 (2019)	87713 (1887)	
Contract With	RW Duntzman	Acura	D Construction	Plote	D Construction	
Estimated Completion Date	9/30/2021	10/31/2021	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Total Contract Price	33,179.22	70,931.24	3,575.00	162,906.23	18,405.50	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	33,179.22	70,931.24	3,575.00	162,906.23	9,323.90	279,915.59
Total Value of All Work						931,493.06

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings					920.00	920.00
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving				7,639.38		7,639.38
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)		16,060.00				16,060.00
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers				56,122.00		56,122.00
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)						
Pavement Markings (Paint)					8,403.90	8,403.90
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)				13,838.25		13,838.25
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	33,179.22	54,871.24	3,575.00	85,306.60		176,932.06
Totals	\$33,179.22	\$70,931.24	\$3,575.00	\$162,906.23	\$9,323.90	\$279,915.59

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	62J68 (2020)	9200207 (1972)	60T05 (1938)	60K80 (1251)	20242 (2045)	
Contract With	Arrow Road	William Charles	Acura	Lorig	Peter Baker	
Estimated Completion Date	8/27/2021	TBD	10/31/2022	Spring 2021	TBD	
Total Contract Price	124,056.20	39,755.94	155,839.60	25,736.30	141,256.95	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	61,744.50	39,755.94	155,839.60	25,736.30	97,534.35	380,610.69
Total Value of All Work						1,312,103.75

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings					5,567.40	5,567.40
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving						
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)		29,693.94			31,658.80	31,658.80
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	61,744.50	10,062.00	13,775.00	4,865.00	13,277.50	29,693.94
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)				20,871.30		103,724.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						20,871.30
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)			131,691.60			
Pavement Markings (Thermo)			10,373.00		47,030.65	131,691.60
Totals	\$61,744.50	\$39,755.94	\$155,839.60	\$25,736.30	\$97,534.35	\$380,610.69

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	61F25 (1894)	62F90 (2021)	61G08 (1936)	20014 (2023)	YO2012 (2082)	
Contract With	Berger Excavating	K-Five	Capitol Cement	Copenhaver	Yorkville	
Estimated Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	Spring 2021	
Total Contract Price	71,546.70	22,240.90	56,448.75	4,536.20	28,768.54	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor					28,768.54	28,768.54
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	71,546.70	22,240.90	25,760.37	4,536.20		124,084.17
Total Value of All Work						1,464,956.46

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preform Plastic Pavement Markings						
Pavement Markings (Multi - Polymer)						
Pavement Marking Grooving	30,438.30					30,438.30
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)			4,500.00			4,500.00
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	7,070.00	7,625.00	11,468.00			26,163.00
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)					28,768.54	28,768.54
Pavement Markings (Paint)	3,888.00					3,888.00
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)				4,536.20		4,536.20
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	30,150.40	14,615.90	9,792.37			54,558.67
Totals	\$71,546.70	\$22,240.90	\$25,760.37	\$4,536.20	\$28,768.54	\$152,852.71

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number	46524 (2025)	1938 (1907)	61D47 (1596)	61G42 (2030)	61G35 (2027)	
Contract With	IDOT	RW Duntzman	RW Duntzman	A Lamp	A Lamp	
Estimated Completion Date	11/30/2021	6/30/2020	8/06/2021	9/30/2021	7/31/2021	
Total Contract Price	2 416 865.00	187,272.30	89 236.50	57 753.20	8 883.00	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	2 416 865.00					2,416,865.00
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor		187,272.30	89,236.50	57 753.20	8,883.00	343,145.00
Total Value of All Work						4,224,966.46

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Traffic Control	15,000.00					15,000.00
Pavement Marking Removal	360,000.00					360,000.00
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings						
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving		41 182.75		25 448.20		66,630.95
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	2 041 865.00	40 200.00	22 650.00			2 104 715.00
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)		29,056.50	45,866.90			74 923.40
Pavement Markings (Paint)		5 672.00				5 672.00
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)		62 582.05			8 883.00	71 465.05
Pavement Markings (Thermo)		8 579.00	20 719.60	32,305.00		61,603.60
Totals	\$2 416 865.00	\$187,272.30	\$89,236.50	\$57 753.20	\$8,883.00	\$2,760,010.00

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	Awards Pending	4	
Contract Number	60P14 (2092)	60V06 (2096)	62L24 (2116)	64P04	62L22 (2115)	
Contract With	Alliance	RW Dunteman	Peter Baker	Matam	D Construction	
Estimated Completion Date	10/29/2021	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Total Contract Price	36,309.52	140,072.00	128,835.00	14,414.90	79,675.10	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	36,309.52	140,072.00	128,835.00	14,414.90	79,675.10	399,306.52
Total Value of All Work						4,624,272.98

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Traffic Control						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings		67,500.00				67,500.00
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving		8,250.00				8,250.00
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	9,800.00	6,500.00	49,000.00	2,800.00	34,608.00	102,708.00
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)		57,822.00		11,614.90		69,436.90
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	26,509.52		79,835.00		45,067.10	151,411.62
Totals	\$36,309.52	\$140,072.00	\$128,835.00	\$14,414.90	\$79,675.10	\$399,306.52

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	Awards Pending	1	2	3	4	
Contract Number	62J35	62K82 (2113)	62K81 (2112)	61G46 (2114)	61G70 (2117)	
Contract With	Martam	Triggi	Triggi	Copenhaver	A Lamp	
Estimated Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	9/17/2021	11/13/21	
Total Contract Price	32,616.55	18,658.20	26,953.00	9,424.00	32,265.00	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	32,616.55	18,658.20	26,953.00	9,424.00	32,265.00	119,916.75
Total Value of All Work						4,744,189.73

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Traffic Control						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preform Plastic Pavement Markings	3,340.00					3,340.00
Pavement Markings (Multi - Polymer)						
Pavement Marking Grooving	3,340.00					3,340.00
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	6,660.00					6,660.00
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)	8,339.20		4,637.50			12,976.70
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)	4,592.50				18,903.00	23,495.50
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	6,344.85	18,658.20	22,315.50	9,424.00	13,362.00	70,104.55
Totals	\$32,616.55	\$18,658.20	\$26,953.00	\$9,424.00	\$32,265.00	\$119,916.75

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	Awards Pending	Awards Pending	
Contract Number	62J73 (2124)	62M38 (2125)	61G72 (2126)	62M74	61G78	
Contract With	K-Five	Copenhaver	A Lamp	Capital Industrial	Triggi	
Estimated Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Total Contract Price	46,535.70	26,040.00	3,912.30	7,324.50	3,400.00	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	46,535.70	26,040.00	3,912.30	7,324.50	3,400.00	87,212.50
Total Value of All Work						4,831,402.23

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings		5,820.00				5,820.00
Pavement Markings (Multi Polymer)						
Pavement Markings (Grooving)		2,872.50				2,872.50
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	21,000.00	5,940.00				26,940.00
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)		6,012.00		4,324.50		10,336.50
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	25,535.70	5,395.50	3,912.30	3,000.00	3,400.00	41,243.50
Totals	\$46,535.70	\$26,040.00	\$3,912.30	\$7,324.50	\$3,400.00	\$87,212.50

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting of 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	Award Pending	Award Pending	Award Pending	Award Pending	Award Pending	
Contract Number	62L25	62M39	62M49	62M22	62H50	
Contract With	P.T. Ferro	Martam	Martam	D Construction	D Construction	
Estimated Completion Date	TBD	TBD	10/29/21	TBD	10/29/21	
Total Contract Price	50,340.00	11,592.00	25,326.85	11,661.50	40,840.08	Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor	50,340.00	11,592.00	25,326.85	11,661.50	40,840.08	139,760.43
Total Value of All Work						4,971,162.66

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Traffic Control						
Pavement Marking Removal						
Preformed Plastic Pavement Markings					13,003.20	13,003.20
Pavement Markings (Multi-Polymer)						
Pavement Markings Grooving					6,246.18	6,246.18
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	24,412.50	3,600.00	4,065.00	3,850.00	5,000.00	40,927.50
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)		4,038.00	4,606.00	3,438.00		12,082.00
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)					8,291.20	8,291.20
Pavement Markings (Thermo)	25,927.50	3,954.00	16,655.85	4,373.50	8,299.50	59,210.35
Totals	\$50,340.00	\$11,592.00	\$25,326.85	\$11,661.50	\$40,840.08	\$139,760.43

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.



Illinois Department of Transportation

Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, Illinois 62764

Affidavit of Availability For the Letting 2/23/2021

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

	1	2	3	4	5	
Contract Number						
Contract With						
Estimated Completion Date						
Total Contract Price						Accumulated Totals
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor						2,445,633.54
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						2,525,529.12
Total Value of All Work						4,971,162.66

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show **NONE**.

						Accumulated Totals
Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints						
Aggregate Bases & Surfaces						
Highway, R.R. and Waterway Structures						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Traffic Control						15,000.00
Pavement Marking Removal						365,567.40
Preform Plastic Pavement Markings						153,221.13
Pavement Markings (Multi - Polymer)						0.00
Pavement Marking Grooving						171,131.57
Pavement Markings (Epoxy)						92,643.27
Raised Reflective Pavement Markers						2,620,091.38
Pavement Markings (Polyurea)						253,207.64
Pavement Markings (Paint)						17,963.90
Pavement Markings (Mod Urethane)						335,694.72
Pavement Markings (Thermo)						946,641.65
Totals						\$4,971,162.66

Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED** to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare that this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Subscribed and sworn to before
me this 18th day of February, 2021

Type or Print Name Billy J. Salazar, Corporate Secretary
Officer or Director Title

Almar B. J.
Notary Public

Signed

Billy J. Salazar

My commission expires 6/29/24

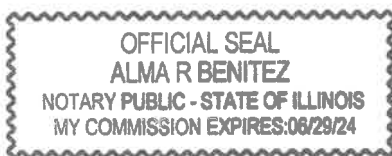
Company Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.

(Notary Seal)

Address

1220 Bell Court

Pingree Grove, IL 60140





Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

Check Sheet #		Page No.
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	97
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	100
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	101
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	111
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	116
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	122
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	123
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	124
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	125
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	128
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	131
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	133
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	137
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	139
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	140
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	142
17	<input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner	144
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	145
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	147
20	Reserved	149
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	150
22	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	151
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	152
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	153
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	161
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	177
27	Reserved	179
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	180
29	Reserved	186
30	Reserved	187
31	Reserved	188
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	189
33	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	190
34	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	193
35	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	197
36	<input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	200
37	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	202

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	204
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	205
LRS 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	206
LRS 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	207
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	208
LRS 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	209
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	215
LRS 8	Reserved	221
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	222
LRS 10	Reserved	223
LRS 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	224
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	226
LRS 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	228
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	229
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	232
LRS 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	233
LRS 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	234
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	235



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-03-GM

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This proposed project consists of cleaning the existing pavement, furnishing, and placing the thermoplastic pavement markings in accordance with sections 780 and 783 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction at various locations within the corporate boundaries of the Village of North Aurora. Locations are identified in a list and exhibit contained within the contract documents.

In all locations the pavement markings will be placed over the top of the existing markings.

PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

Work shall be completed in accordance with Section 108 Prosecution and Progress. Article 108.03 of this Section shall be modified to require the contractor to provide 48 hours notice prior to the initial start of work.

PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The progress schedule shall be prepared in accordance with Section 108 Prosecution and Progress. Article 108.02 of this Section shall be modified to indicate the Progress Schedule shall be provided to the Engineer on the Bureau of Construction form BC 255 or approved alternate Gantt chart approved by the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting.

PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

The contractor shall attend a preconstruction meeting.

PARTIAL PAYMENTS AND ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

Partial and Final Payments shall be prepared in accordance with Section 109 Measurement and Payment. Article 109.07 Partial Payments and Article 109.08 Acceptance and Final Payment shall be modified to indicate lien waivers must be submitted to the Village of North Aurora at the time a partial or final pay request is submitted.

JOB SITE MAINTENANCE AND CLEAN-UP

The work site must be kept clean and orderly. Debris shall be collected and disposed of as the slow moving operation progresses. All materials, hazardous or otherwise must be secured or removed from the job site at the end of each day.

All costs associated with JOB SITE MAINTENANCE AND CLEAN-UP shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

This work shall be completed in accordance with Sections 701 and 702 of the Standard Specifications and following traffic control standards: 701301-04, 701306-04, 701311-03, 701501-06, 701502-09, 701701-10, 701901-08 and LRS 3 and LRS 4 in the Local Roads and Streets Recurring Special Provisions.

All costs associated with the TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

North Aurora

Kane

21-00000-03-GM

INSURANCE

The Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Special Provisions for Insurance shall be modified to require a copy of the certificate of insurance to be provided to the Village of North Aurora.

COMPLETION DATE

The work shall be completed by June 30, 2021. This date is based on the Village receiving proposals and awarding a contract on March 15, 2021. In event that all work is not completed by this date, then the Contractor will be liable to pay the Village of North Aurora liquidated damages in the amount of \$475 as set forth in the Standard Specifications Article 108.09 Failure to Complete Work on Time. The liquidated damages shall accrue and be assessed until all work is complete.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

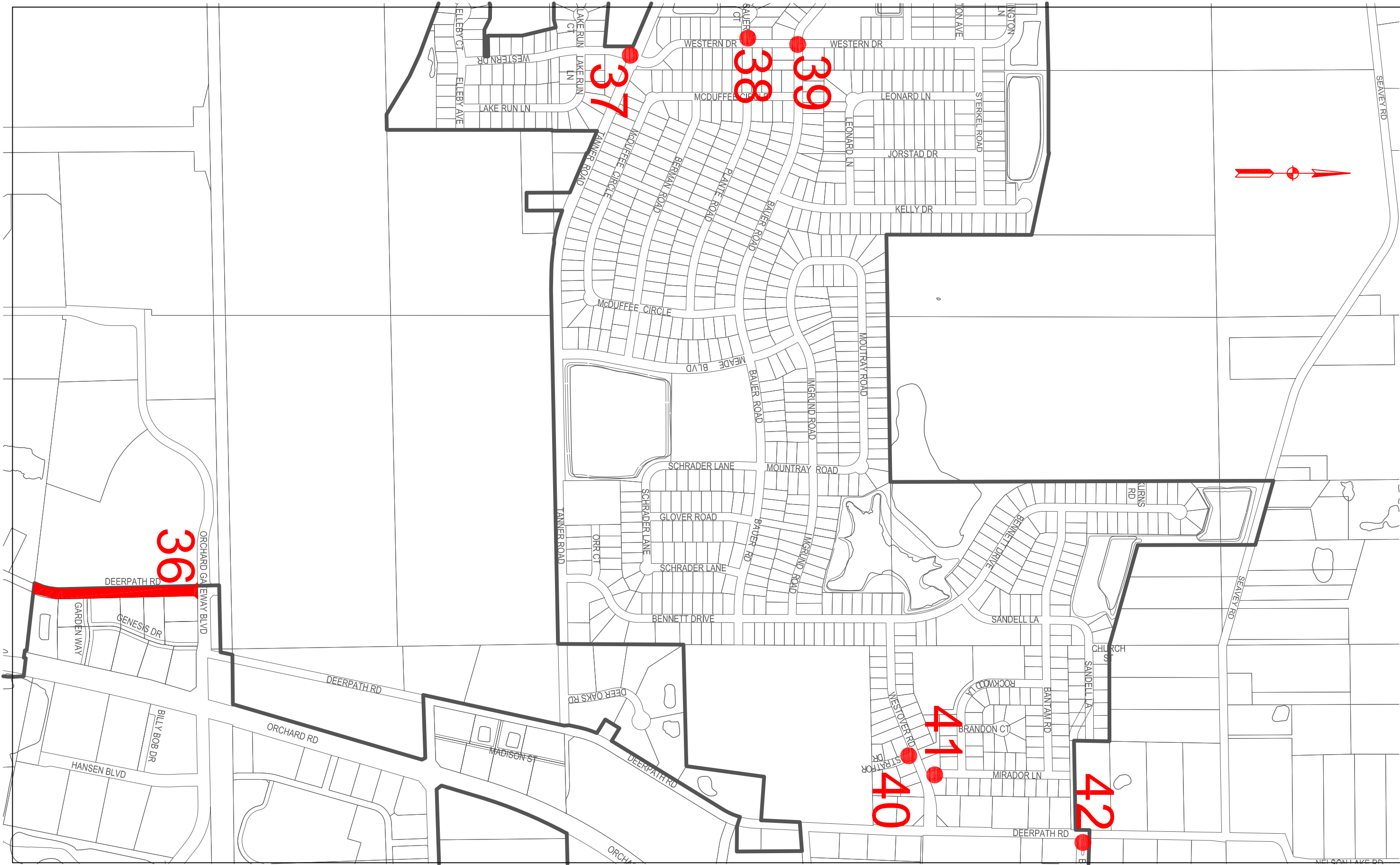
All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS
2021 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Section #: 21-00000-03-GM																	Letter
		4 Inch Yellow	4 Inch White	4 Inch	6 Inch Yellow	6 Inch White	6 Inch	12 Inch Yellow	12 Inch White	12 Inch	24 Inch Yellow	24 Inch White	24 Inch	L & S Yellow	L & S White	Symbol	
#	LOCATION			L.F.			L.F.			L.F.				L.F.		SQ. FT.	Comments
1	Pinecreek Drive at Butterfield Road (North Leg)	152		152		96	96			0		24	24		62	62.4	Stop Bar, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines
2	Pinecreek Drive at Butterfield Road (South Leg)			0		64	64			0		34	34		62	62.4	Stop Bar, Arrows, "Only", Lane Line
3	Pinecreek Drive at Graham Road		56	56			0			0			0			0.0	Pedestrian X-Walk
4	Hickory Street at Butterfield Road			0			0			0		20	20			0.0	Stop Bar
5	Banbury Road at Butterfield Road			0			0			0		22	22			0.0	Stop Bar
6	Spruce Street at Banbury Road (West Leg)			0			0			0		12	12			0.0	Stop Bar
7	Spruce Street at Banbury Road (East Leg)			0			0			0		12	12			0.0	Stop Bar
8	Hill Avenue at Sharon Lane			0			0		150	150		26	26			0.0	Stop Bars & School X-Walks
9	Sharon Lane at River Street			0			0			0		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar
10	Ridge Road at River Street	300		300		90	90			0		26	26		36.4	36.4	Stop Bar, Arrow, "Only", Lane Lines
11	Oak Street at Monroe Street			0		68	68			0		12	12			0.0	Stop Bar, Pedestrian X-Walk
12	Monroe Street at State Street			0			0		54	54		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar and School X-Walk
13	Oak Street (Randall Rd. to Forest Ridge Dr. Pavement Change)	11730	6893	18623		1907.75	1908	575	150	725		97	97		537.5	537.5	Stop Bars, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines, Medians, X-Walk
14	Willow Way at Oak Street			0			0			0		15	15			0.0	Stop Bar
15	Hillside Place at Willow Way			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
16	Farview Drive at Willow Way			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
17	State Street at Willow Way			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
18	Harmony Drive at Willow Way			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
19	John Street at Lincoln Way			0		76	76			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar and Pedestrian X-Walk
20	Harmony Drive at Sycamore Lane (East Leg)			0			0		48	48		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar and School X-Walk
21	Walnut Drive at Oak Street			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
22	Juniper Drive at Oak Annex Street			0			0		72	72			0			0.0	School X-Walk
23	Sycamore Lane north of Oak Street			0			0		120	120			0			0.0	School X-Walk
24	Sycamore Lane at Birchwood Drive			0			0			0		28	28			0.0	Stop Bars
25	Sycamore Lane at Cherrywood Drive			0			0			0		26	26			0.0	Stop Bars
26	Sycamore Lane at Pinewood Drive			0			0			0		26	26			0.0	Stop Bars
27	Basswood Drive at Cherrywood Drive			0			0			0		26	26			0.0	Stop Bars
28	Moorfield Avenue at Comiskey Avenue			0			0			0		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar
29	Moorfield Avenue at Ritter Street			0			0			0		28	28			0.0	Stop Bars
30	Moorfield Avenue at Killbery Lane			0			0			0		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar
31	Killbery Lane at Ritter Street			0			0			0		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar
32	Killbery Lane at Comiskey Avenue			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
33	Comiskey Avenue at Ritter Street			0			0			0		72	72			0.0	Stop Bars
34	Ritter Street at Park (between Moorfield Ave. and Comiskey Ave)			0		52	52		45	45			0			0.0	Bike Path X-Walk
35	Riverview Street at Lincoln Way			0			0			0		14	14			0.0	Stop Bar
36	Deerpath Road (Orchard Gateway Road to Village Limit)	3538	90	3628		438.75	439	226	15	241		20	20		72.8	72.8	Stop Bar, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines
37	Western Drive at Tanner Road (North & South Legs)			0		162	162			0		55	55		124.8	124.8	Stop Bars, Arrows, "Only", Lane Lines
38	Saur Court at Western Drive			0			0		48	48		13	13			0.0	Stop Bar, School X-Walk
39	Western Drive at Bauer Road			0			0		168	168		48	48			0.0	Stop Bars, School X-Walks
40	Stratford Drive at Westover Road			0			0			0		12	12			0.0	Stop Bar
41	Mirador Drive at Westover Road			0			0			0		12	12			0.0	Stop Bar
42	Breton Avenue at Deerpath Road			0			0			0		28	28			0.0	Stop Bar
	Totals	15720	7039	22759	0	2954.5	2954.5	801	870	1671	0	884	884	0	896.3	896.3	



DESIGNED BWT

12/20

DRAWN BWT

12/20

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

TITLE

JOB CLASS

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

2021 PAVEMENT STRIPING SECTION #: 21-00000-03-GM

NORTH AURORA ILLINOIS

LOCATION MAP

REVISIONS

APPROVED

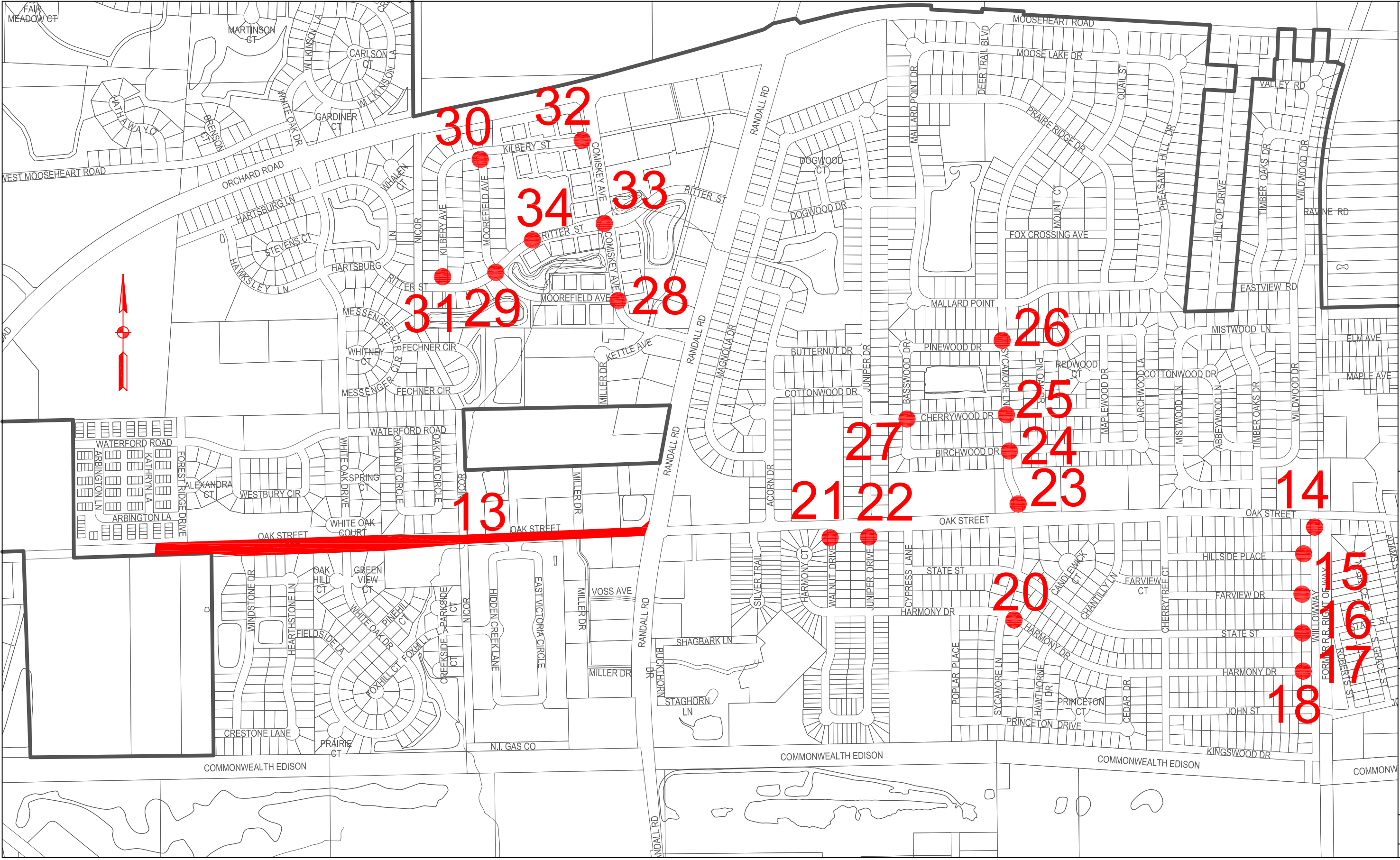
DATE

DESCRIPTION

FILE NO.

PAVEMENT STRIPING EXHIBIT 2021.DWG

SHEET 1 OF 3



DESIGNED BWT

12/20

DRAWN BWT

12/20

CHECKED

FILE NO.

PAVT MARKING

EXHIBIT 2021.DWG

SHEET 2 OF 3

REVISIONS

Date	Description	Approved

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

Crossroads on the Fox

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

2021 PAVEMENT STRIPING SECTION #: 21-00000-03-GM

NORTH AURORA ILLINOIS

LOCATION MAP

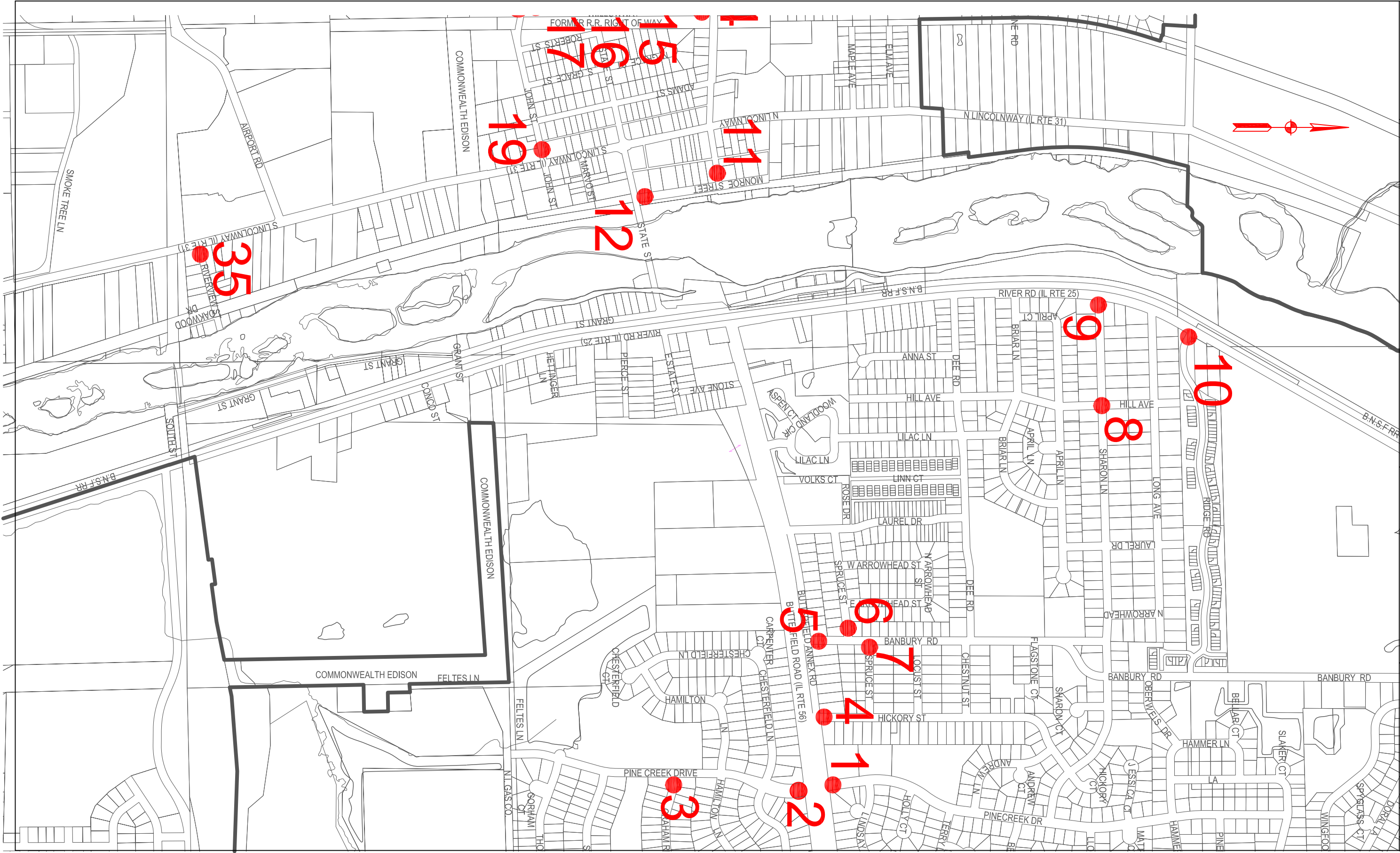
APPROVED

TITLE

DATE

JOB

CLASS



12/20

Designed BWT

12/20

Drawn BWT

12/20

Checked

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

2021 PAVT MARKING SECTION #: 21-00000-03-GM

NORTH AURORA ILLINOIS

Approved

Title

DATE

Job Class

VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA

Crossroads on the Fox

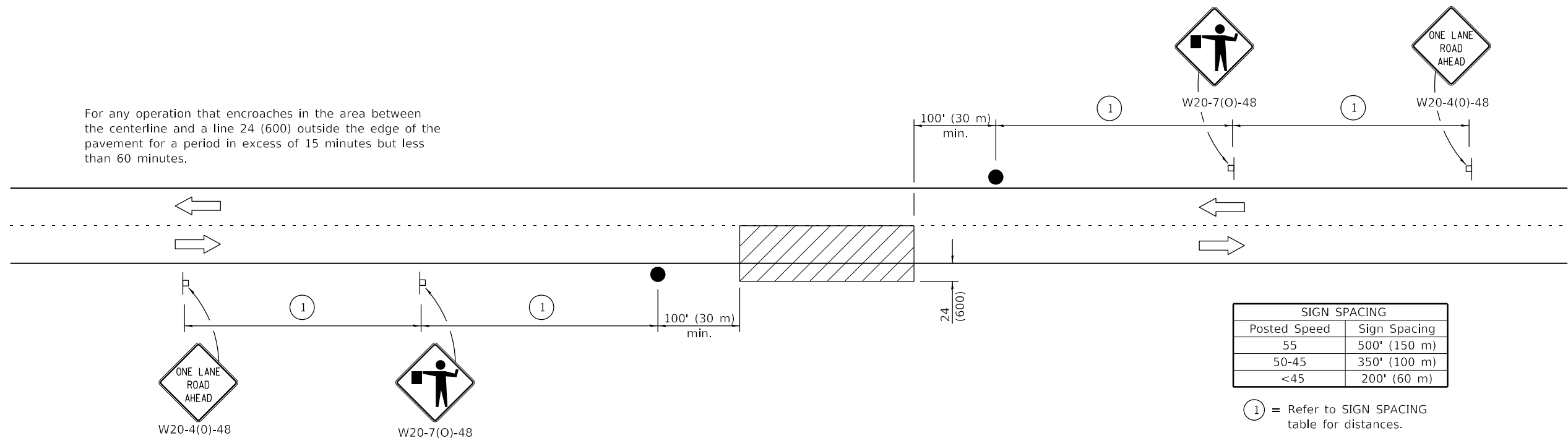
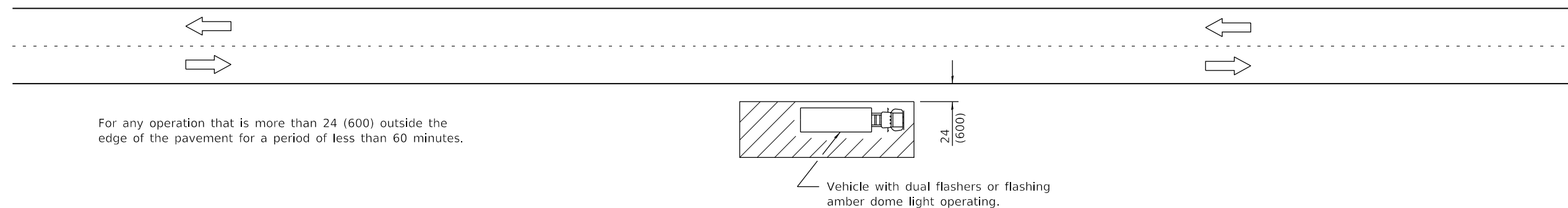
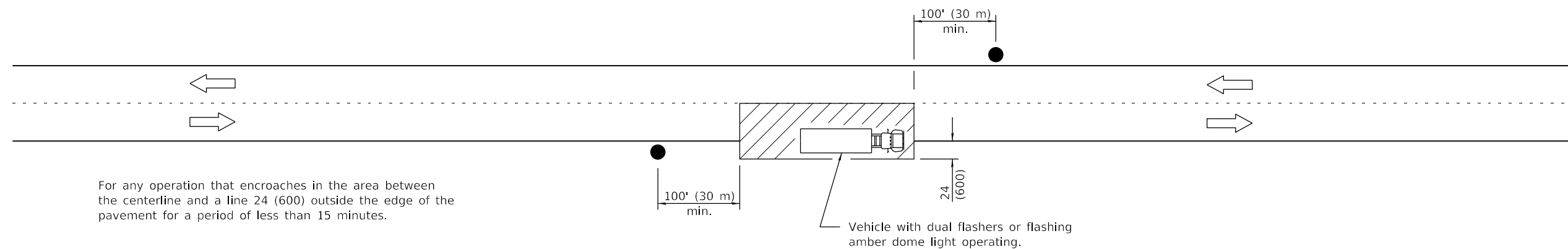
REVISIONS

Date	Description	Approved

File No.

PAVT MARKING EXHIBIT 2021.DWG




Sheet 3 of 3




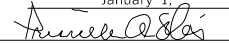
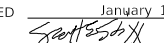
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Marking patches
Field survey
String line
Utility operations
Cleaning up debris on pavement

SYMBOLS

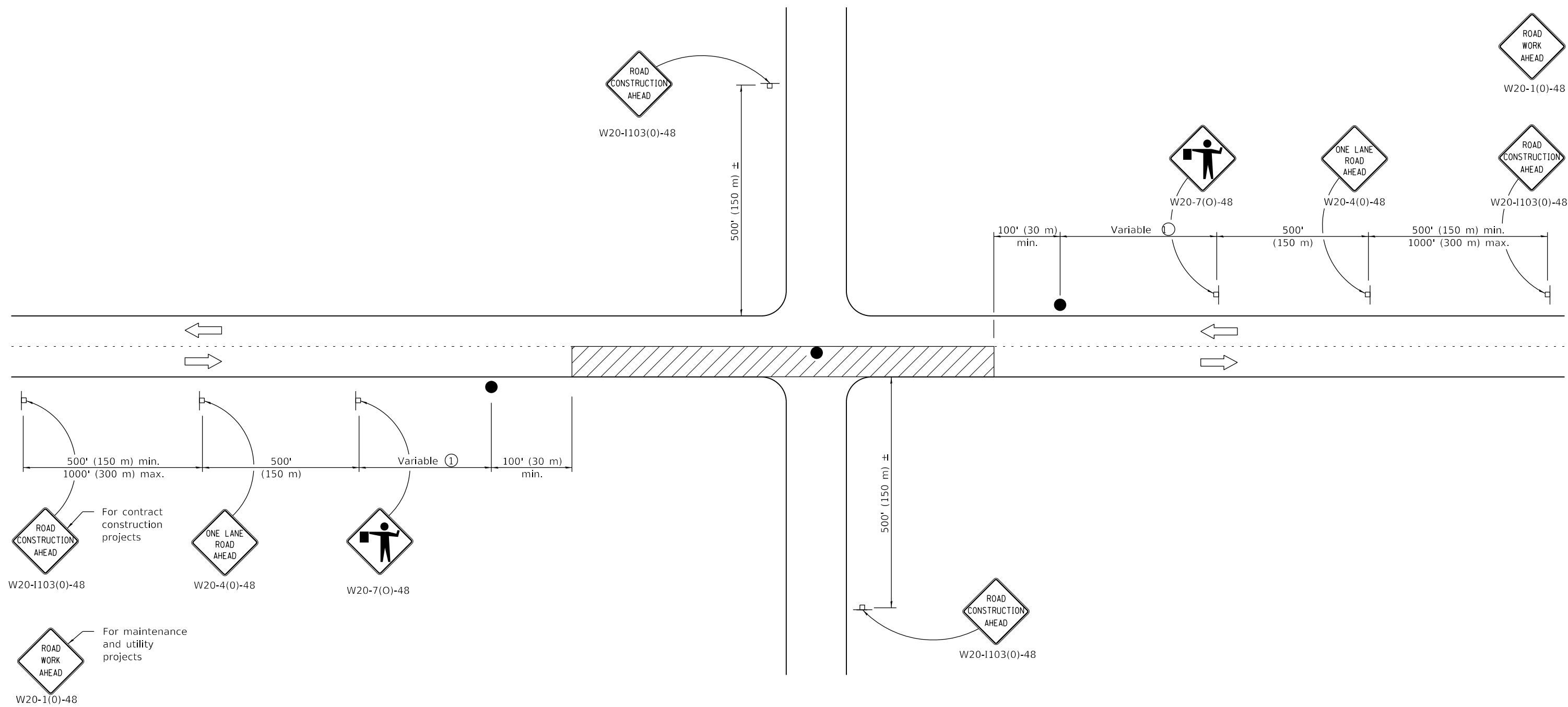
-  Work area
-  Sign on portable or permanent support
-  Flagger with traffic control sign

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters)
unless otherwise shown.

 Illinois Department of Transportation	
PASSED	January 1, 2011
	
ENGINEER OF SAFETY ENGINEERING	
APPROVED	January 1, 2011
	
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS	LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.	
1-1-09	Switched units to	STANDARD 701301-04
	English (metric).	



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Bituminous resurfacing
Milling operations
Utility operations
Shoulder operations

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign

① Minimum distance is 200' (60 m). Maximum distance to be determined by the Engineer but should not exceed ½ the length required for one normal working day's operation or 2 miles (3200 m), whichever is less.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities require an intermittent or continuous moving operation on the pavement where the average speed of movement is greater than ½ mph (1 km/h) and less than 4 mph (6 km/h).

When the operation does not exceed 60 minutes, traffic control may be according to Standard 701301.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSEDJanuary 1, 2018

ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING

APPROVEDJanuary 1, 2018

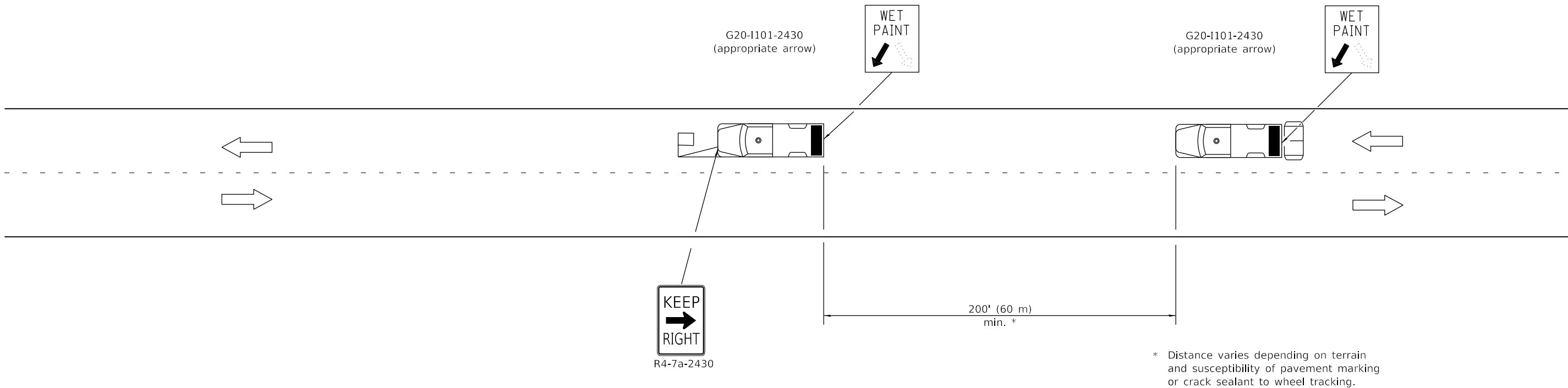
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-18	Revised lower speed limit
	for operation to ½ mph.
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SLOW
MOVING OPERATIONS DAY ONLY,
FOR SPEEDS ≥ 45 MPH

STANDARD 701306-04



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Landscaping work
- Utility work
- Pavement marking
- Weed spraying
- Roadometer measurements
- Debris cleanup
- Crack pouring

SYMBOLS

- Arrow board (Hazard Mode only)
- Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light. (visible from all directions)
- 18x18 (450x450) min. orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)
- Truck mounted attenuator

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities will require a continuous moving operation where the average speed is greater than 3 mph (5 km/h).

For shoulder operations not encroaching on the pavement, use DETAIL A, Standard 701426.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE		REVISIONS
1-1-09	Switched units to	
	English (metric). Omitted	
	Pass With Care sign.	
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions	
	in Standard title.	

LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W
MOVING OPERATIONS-
DAY ONLY

STANDARD 701311-03

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSED

January 1, 2009

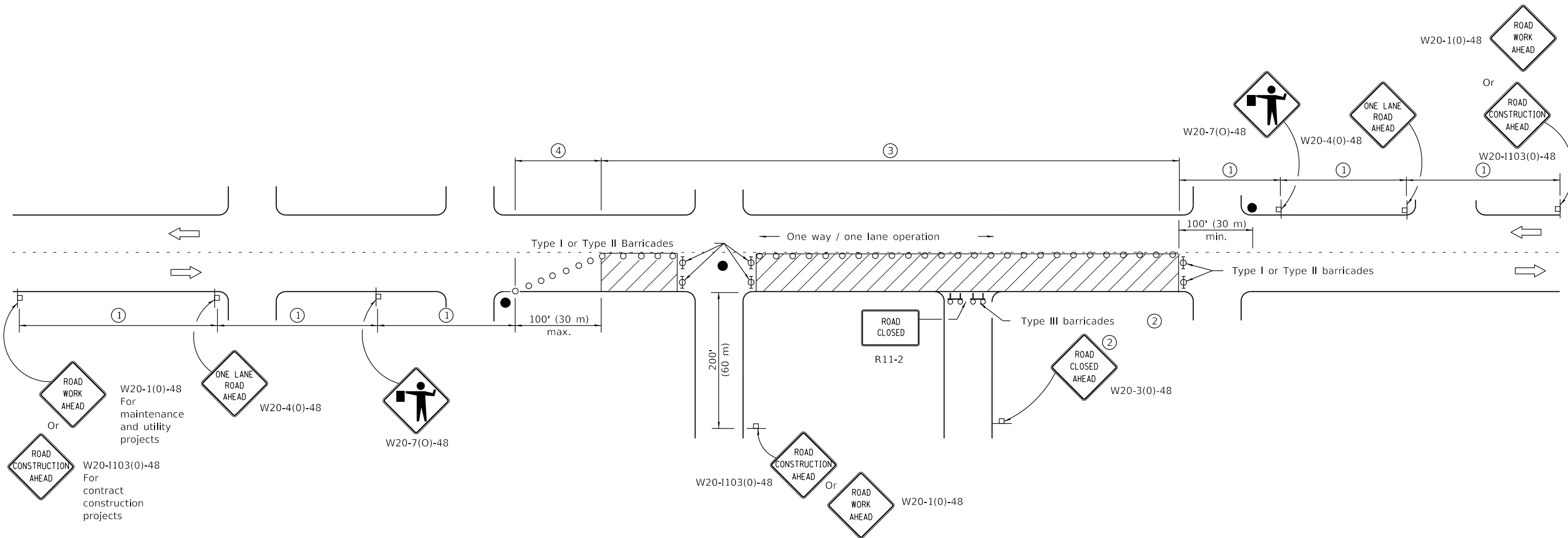
ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED

January 1, 2009

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Type III barricade with flashing lights

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② For approved sideroad closures.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to
	English (metric).
	Corrected sign No.'s.

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,
2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED**

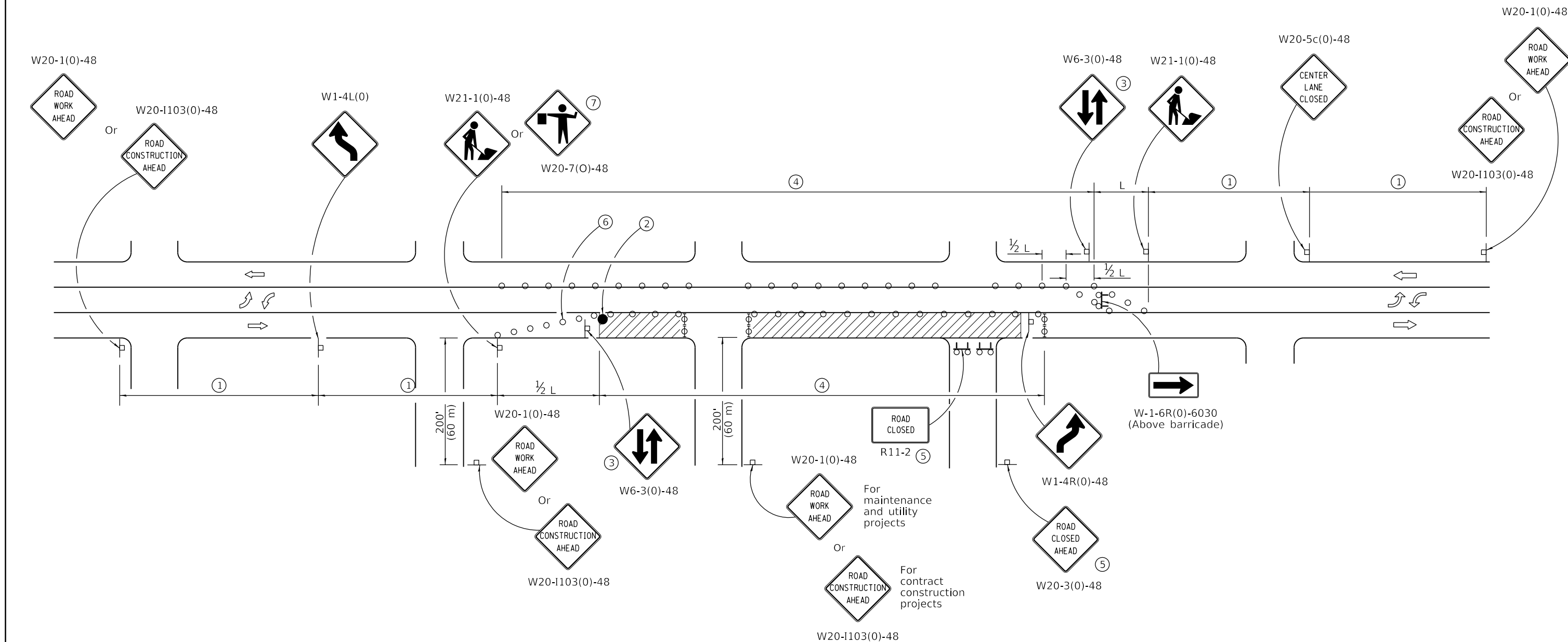
STANDARD 701501-06

Illinois Department of Transportation

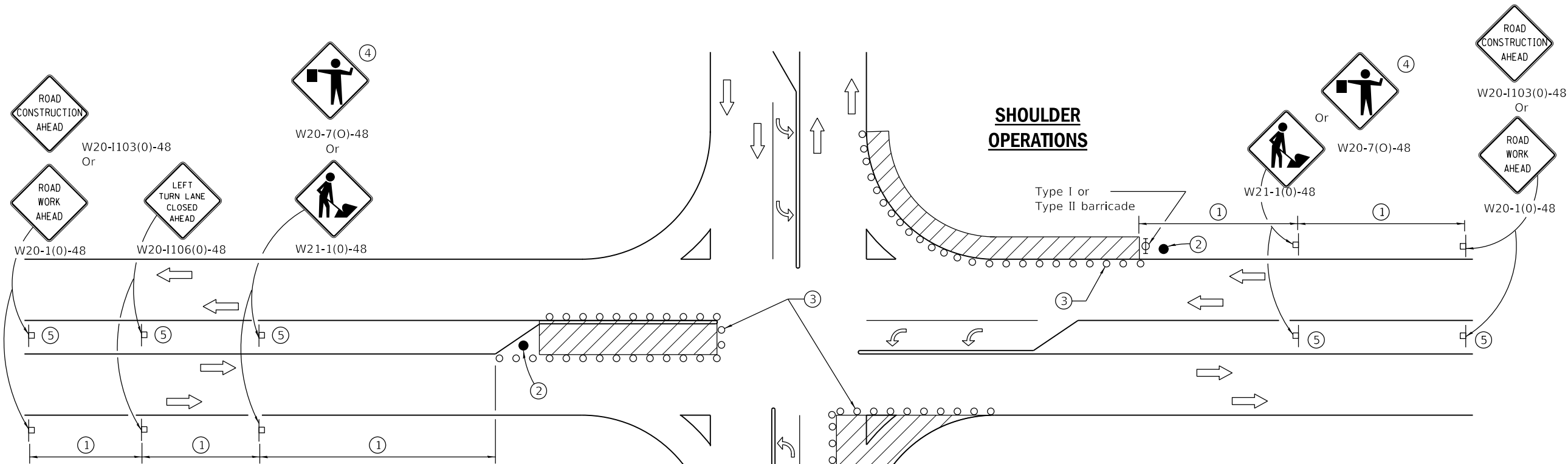
PASSED
January 1, 2011

APPROVED
January 1, 2011

ISSUED 1-1-97
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT



CASE II



**LEFT TURN LANE OR CENTER
MEDIAN OPERATIONS**

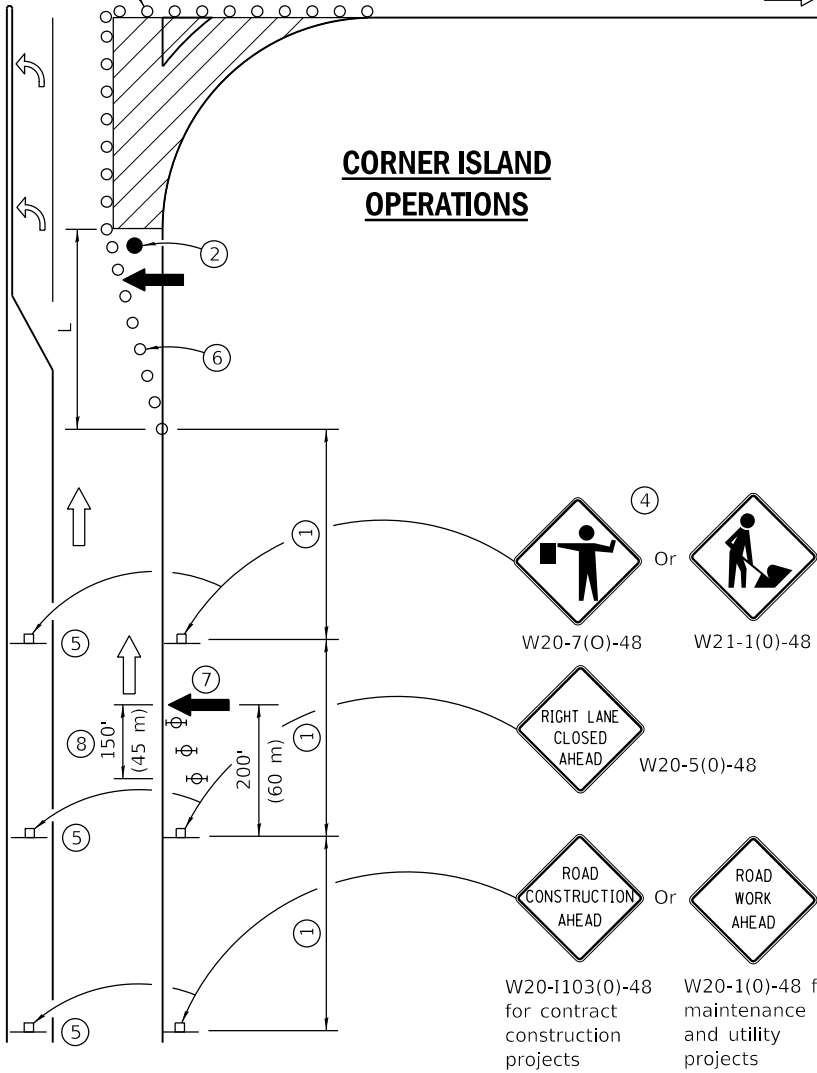
- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distance.
- ② Required for speed > 40 mph.
- ③ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ④ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
- ⑤ Omit this sign when median is less than 10' (3 m) or for bi-directional turn lanes.
- ⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- ⑦ Advanced arrow board required for speeds > 45 mph.
- ⑧ Three Type II barricades, drums or vertical barricades at 50' (15 m) centers.

SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cone, drum or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Arrow board
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

**CORNER ISLAND
OPERATIONS**



GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULAS	
	English	(Metric)
40 mph (70 km/h) or less:	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	$L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$
45 mph (80 km/h) or greater:	$L = (W)(S)$	$L = 0.65(W)(S)$

W = Width of offset in feet (meters).

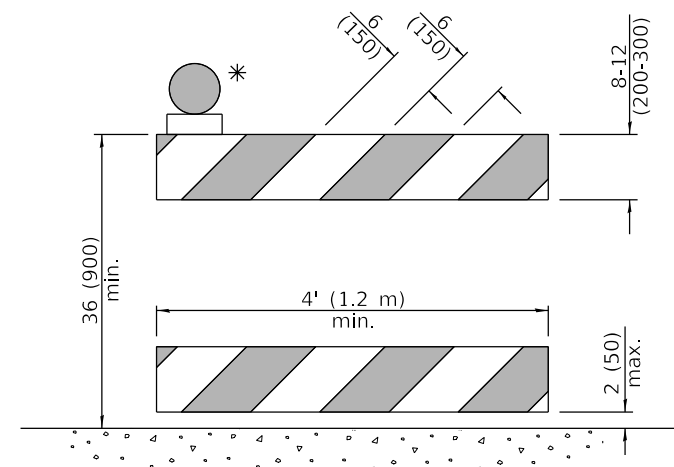
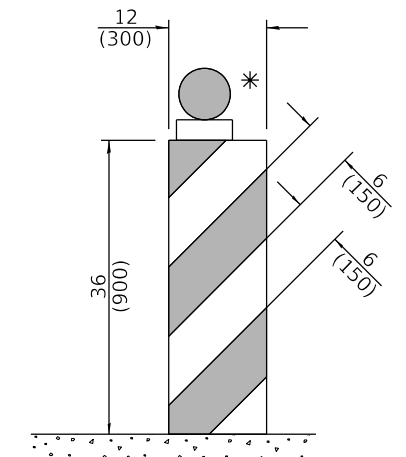
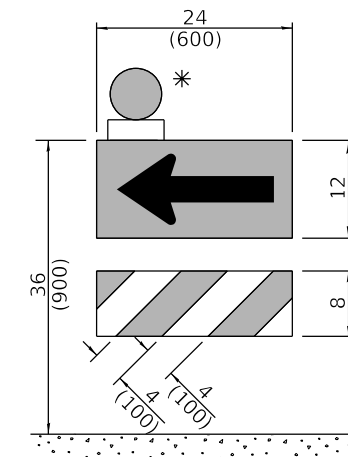
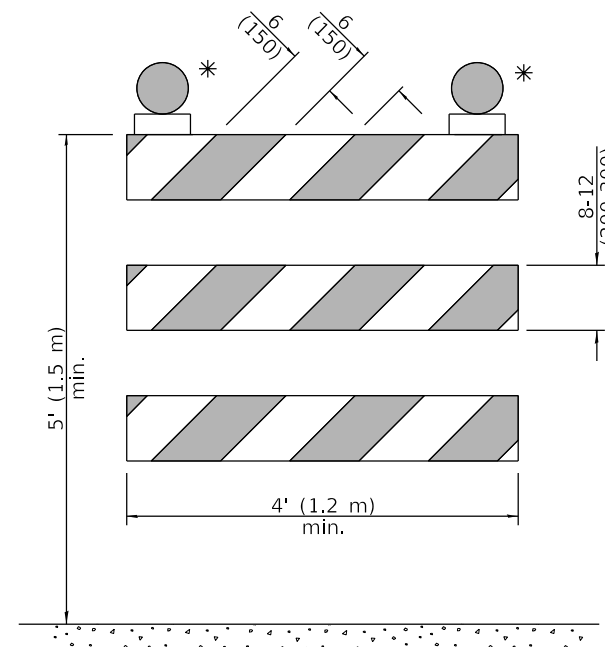
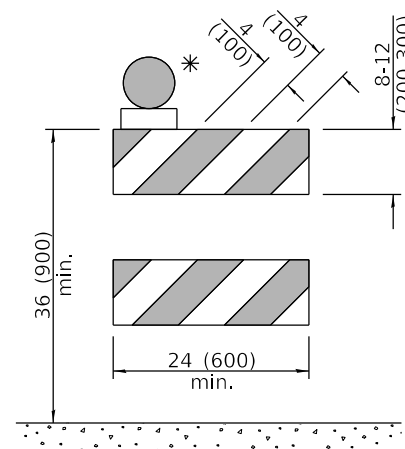
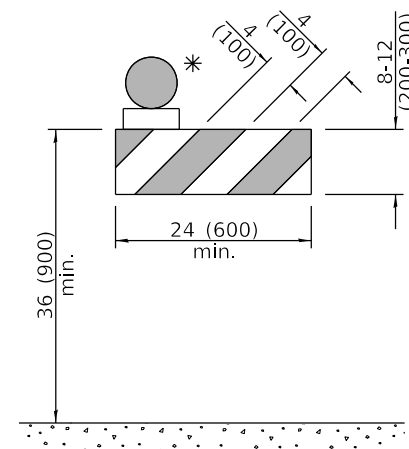
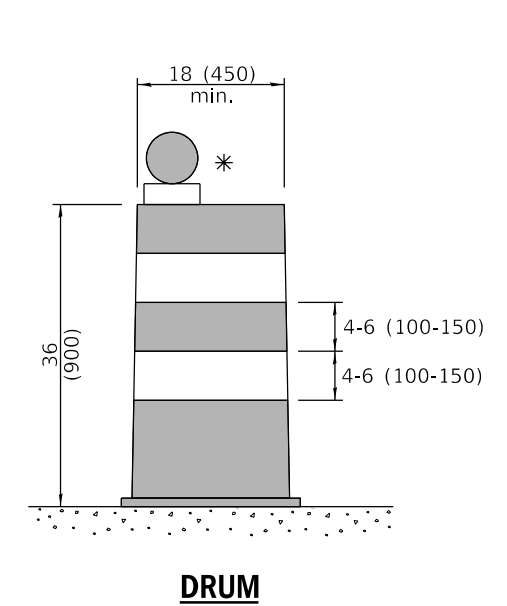
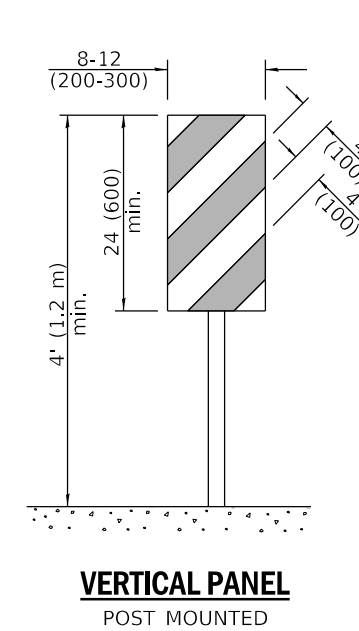
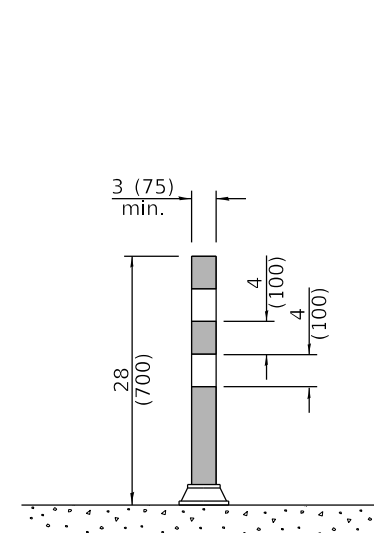
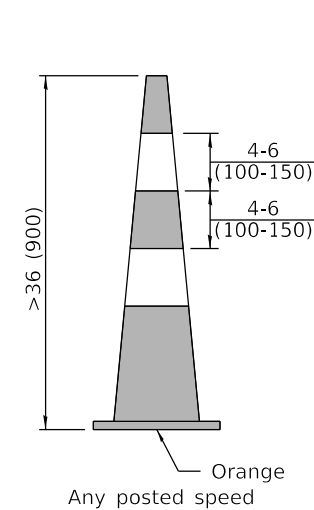
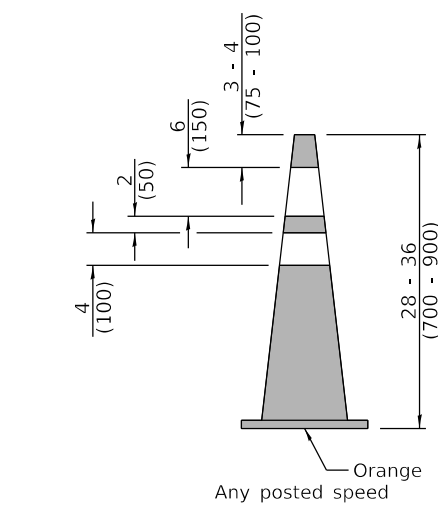
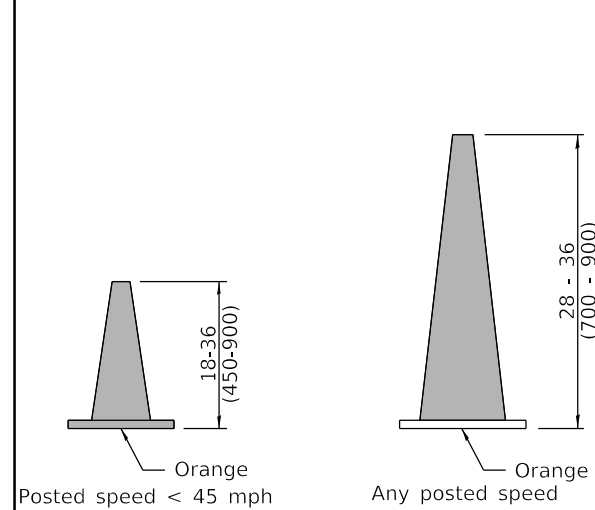
S = Normal posted speed mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
4-1-16	Corrected sign number for LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD.
1-1-14	Added devices at arrow board upstream from taper.
	Rev. workers sign number.

**URBAN LANE CLOSURE,
MULTILANE INTERSECTION**

STANDARD 701701-10



* Warning lights (if required)

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.

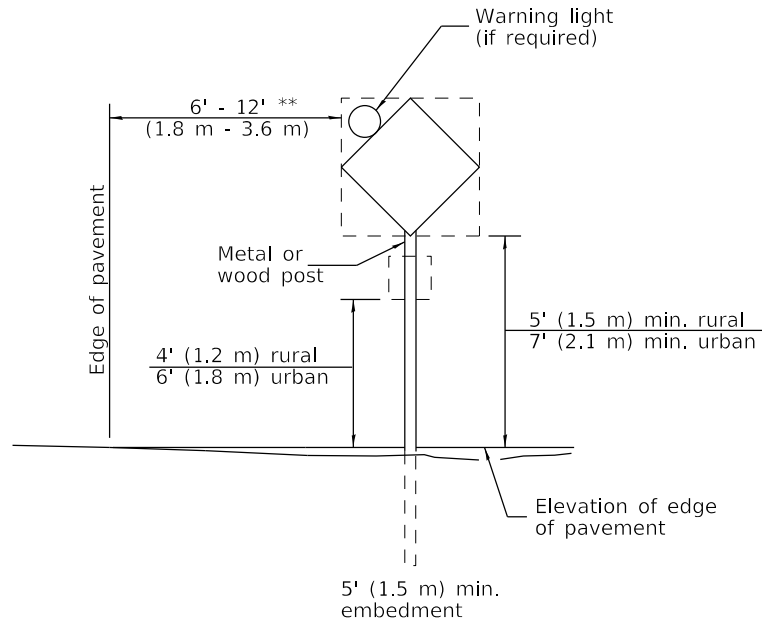
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and
	added cones > 36" (900 m) height
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE
	SPEED LIMIT sign from
	orange to white background.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

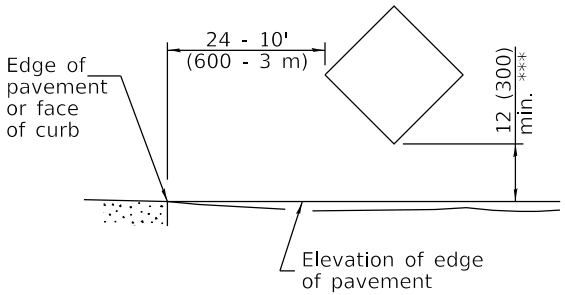
(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08



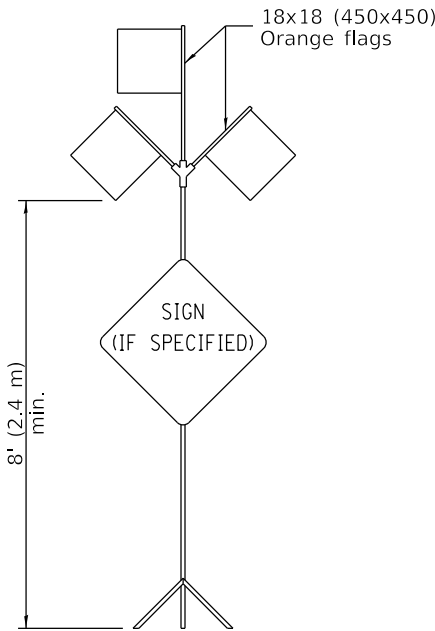
POST MOUNTED SIGNS

** When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.



SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

*** When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall be sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES	END CONSTRUCTION
G20-I104(0)-6036	G20-I105(0)-6024

This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.

END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).

Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING

WORK ZONE	W21-III5(0)-3618
SPEED LIMIT XX	R2-1-3648
PHOTO ENFORCED	R10-I108p-3618 ****
\$XXX FINE MINIMUM	R2-I106p-3618

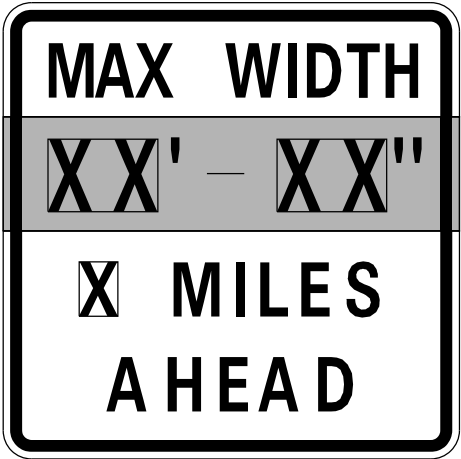
Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.

END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT	G20-I103-6036
---------------------------------	---------------

This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

**HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION
SPEED ZONE SIGNS**

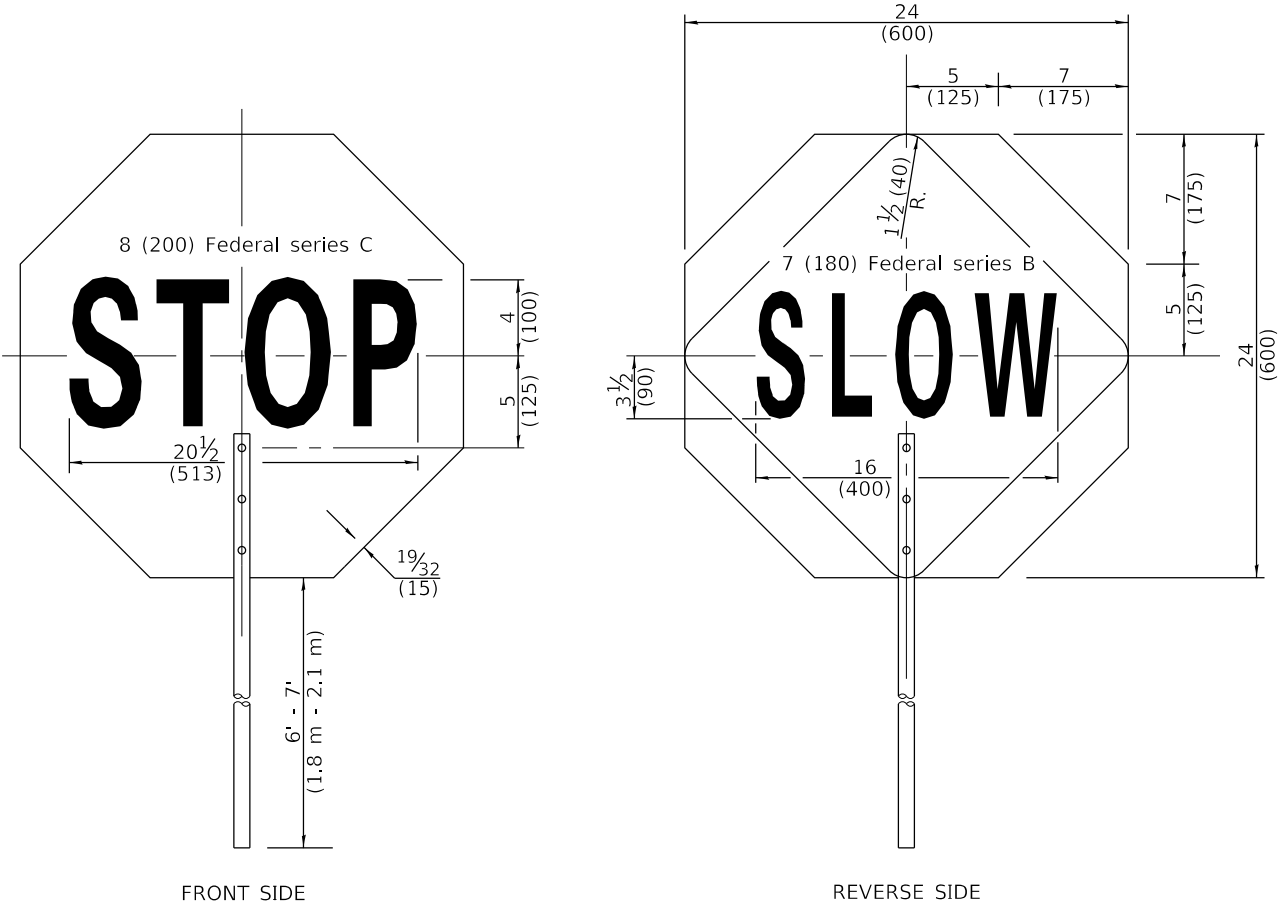
**** R10-I108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



W12-I103-4848

WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX" width and X miles are variable.



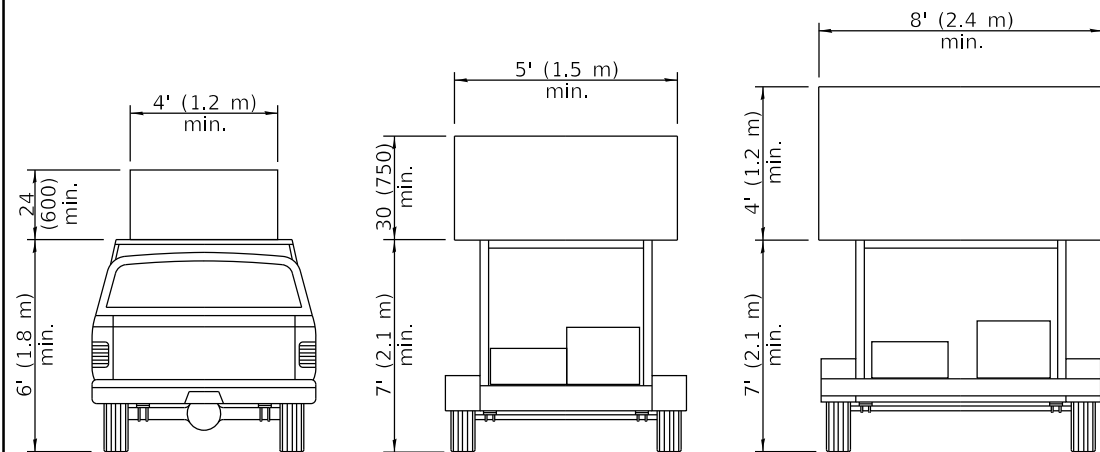
FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

Illinois Department of Transportation	ISSUED 1-1-13
APPROVED January 1, 2019 <i>[Signature]</i> ENGINEER OF SAFETY PROG. AND ENGINEERING	
APPROVED January 1, 2019 <i>[Signature]</i> ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT	

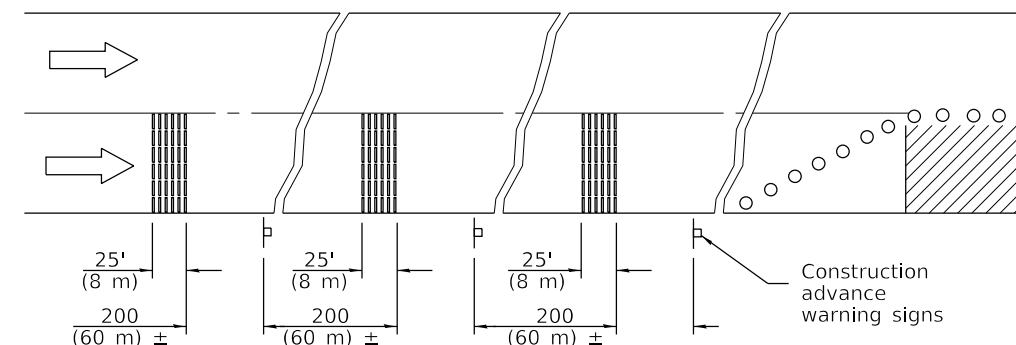
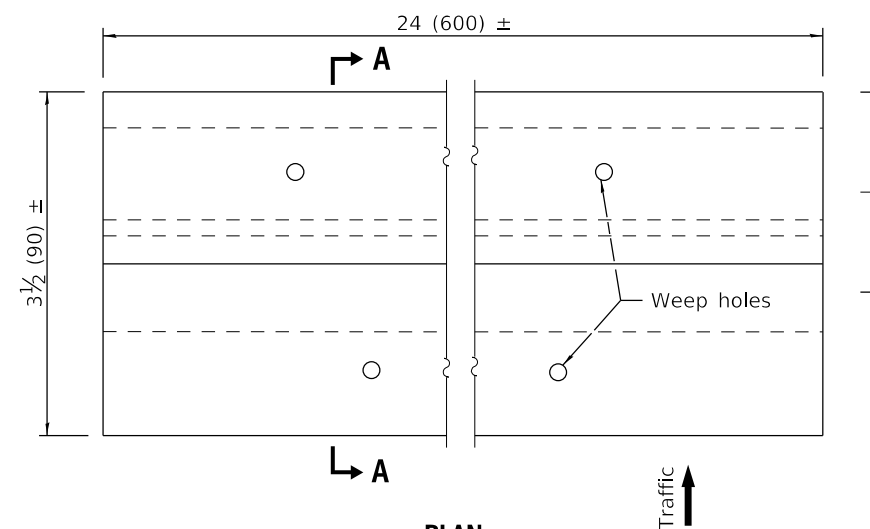
**TRAFFIC CONTROL
DEVICES**

(Sheet 2 of 3)

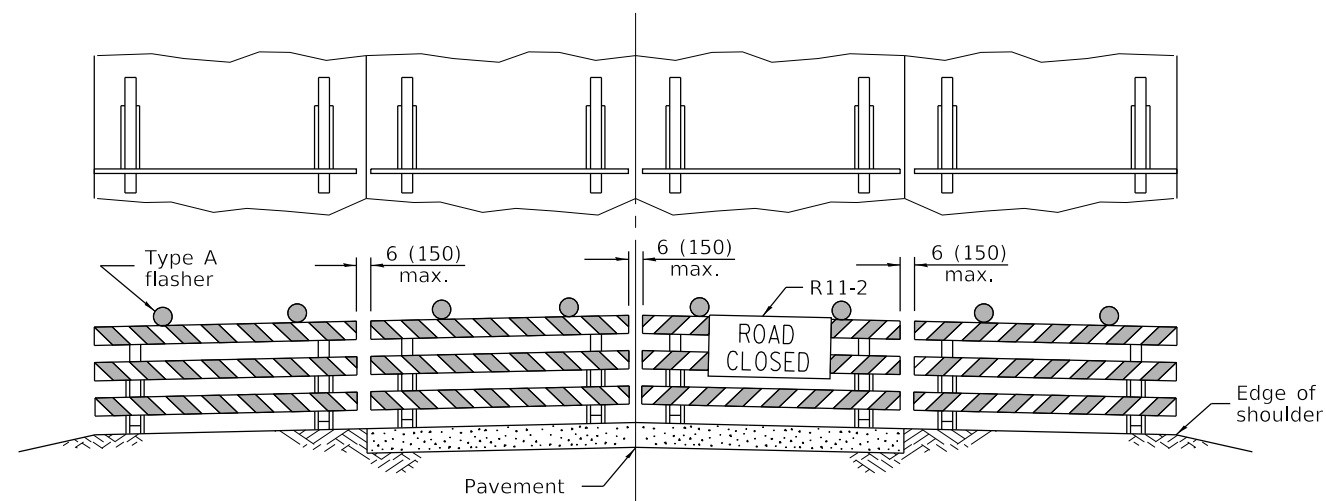
STANDARD 701901-08



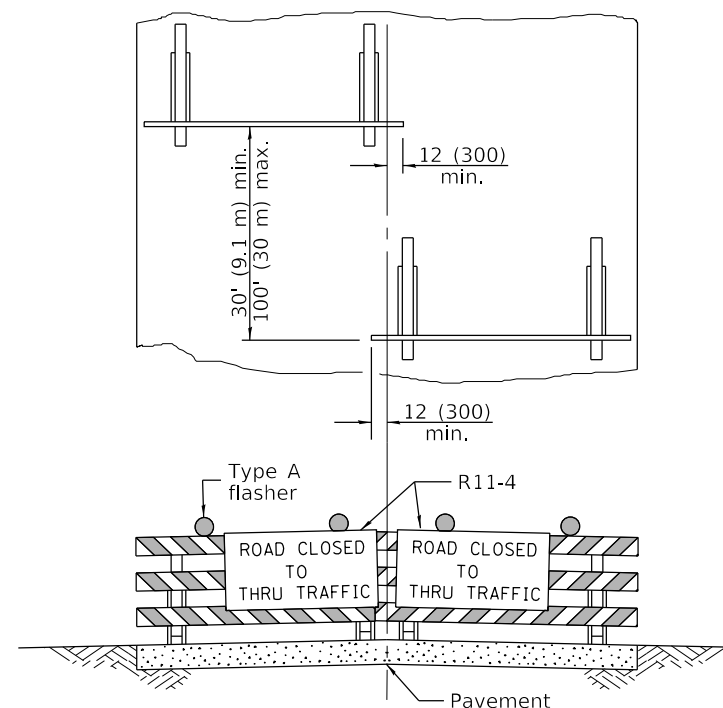
ARROW BOARDS



TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

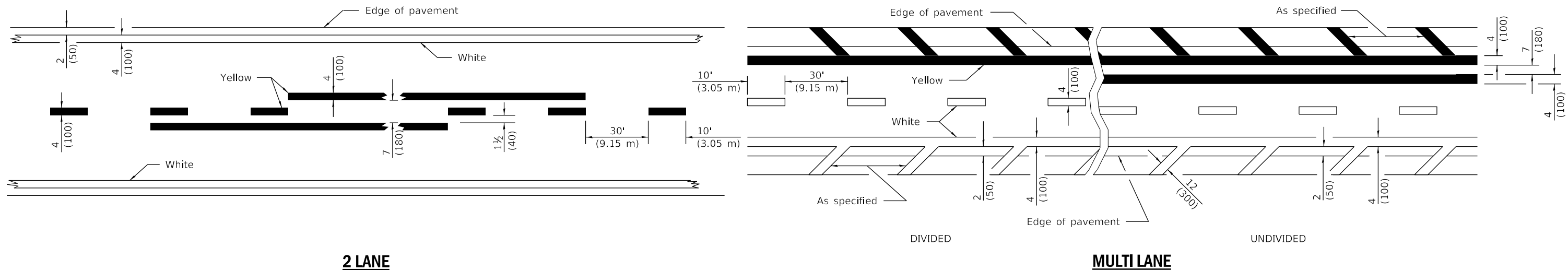


Reflectorized striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.

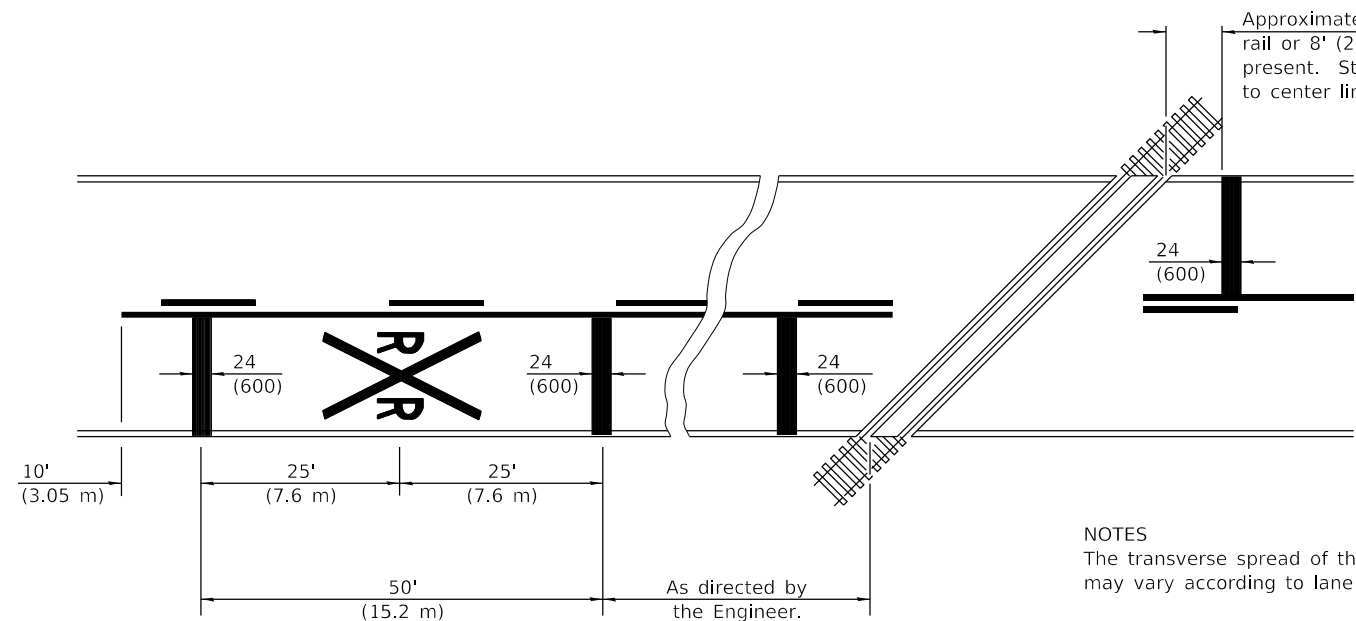


Reflectorized striping shall appear on both sides of the barricades. If a Type III barricade with an attached sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**



LANE AND EDGE LINES

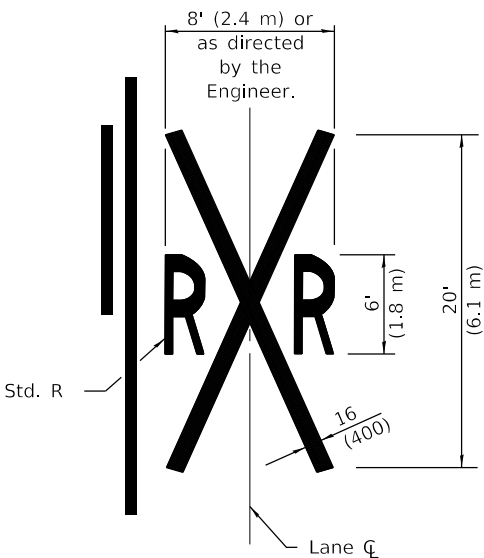


NOTES

The transverse spread of the "X" may vary according to lane width.

On multi-lane roads, the stop lines shall extend across all approach lanes and separate RXR symbols shall be placed adjacent to each other in each lane.

When the pavement marking symbol is used, a portion of the symbol should be located directly adjacent to the Advance Warning Sign (W10-1) as placed by Table 2C-4, Condition B of the MUTCD.



PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSING


All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-15	Added symbols. Revised bike symbol. Revised note for stop line at RR crossing.
1-1-14	Added bike symbol. Renamed 'LANE DROP ARROW' detail to 'LANE-REDUCTION ARROW'.

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05



Illinois Department of Transportation

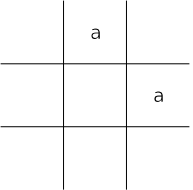
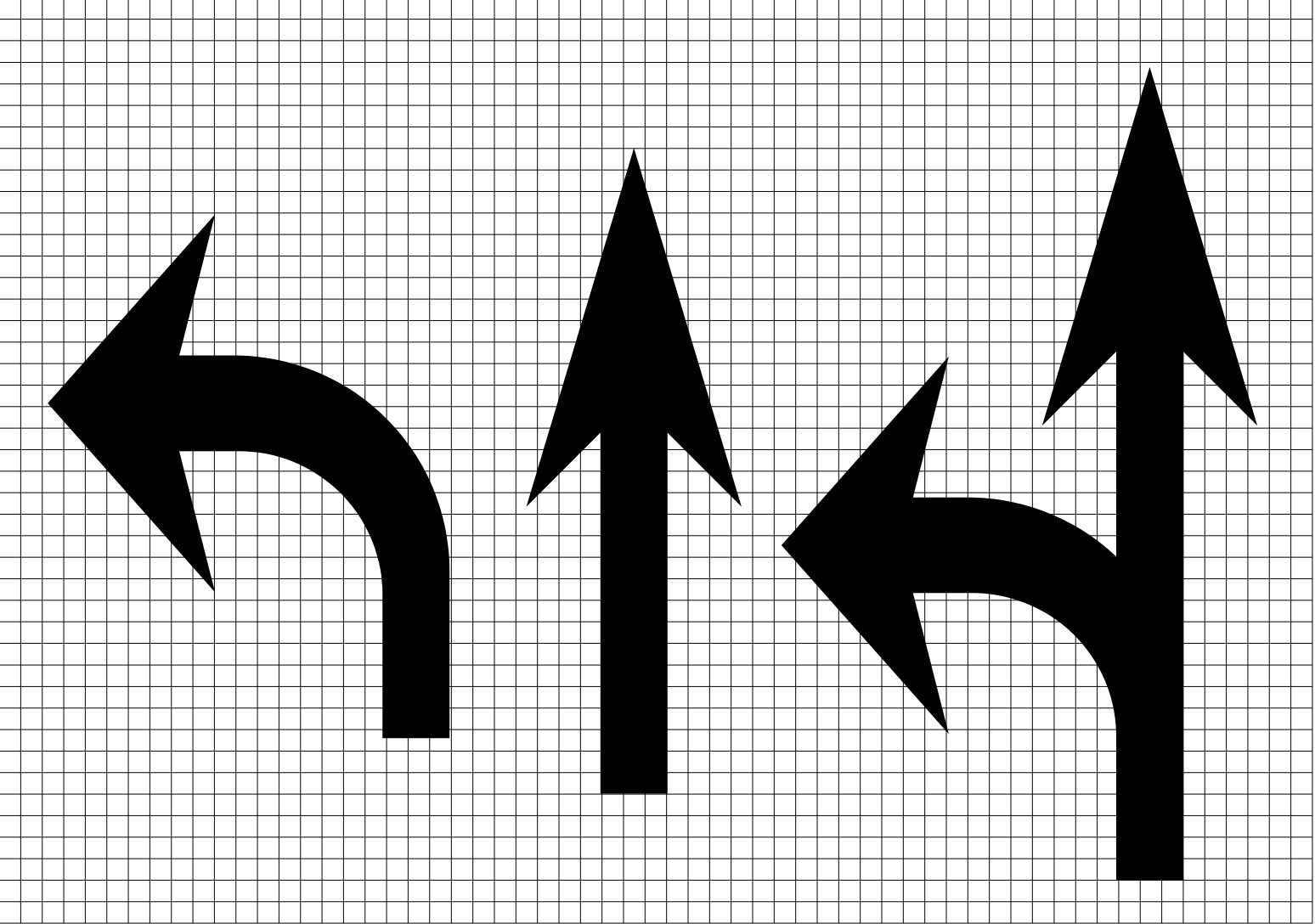
PASSED January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED January 1, 2015

ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND ENVIRONMENT

ISSUED 1-1-97



Legend Height	Arrow Size	a
6' (1.8 m)	Small	2.9 (74)
8' (2.4 m)	Large	3.8 (96)

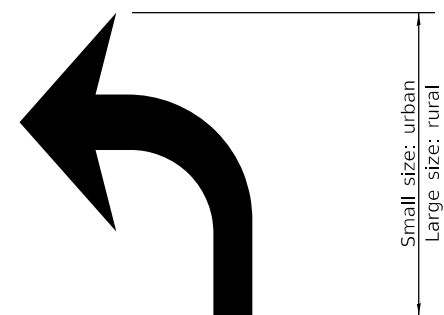
The space between adjacent letters or numerals should be approximately 3 (75) for 6' (1.8 m) legend and 4 (100) for 8' (2.4 m) legend.

LETTER AND ARROW GRID SCALE

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

(Sheet 2 of 3)

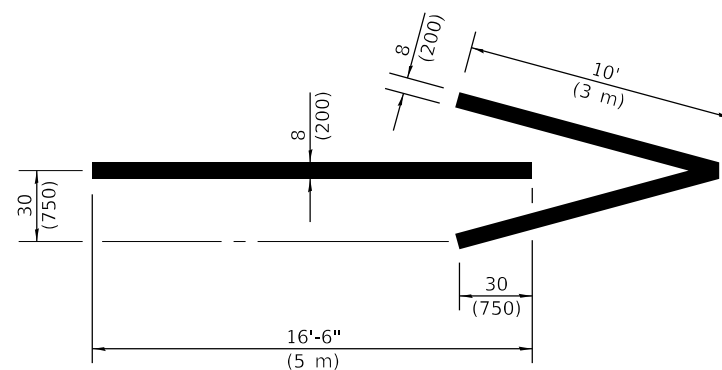
STANDARD 780001-05



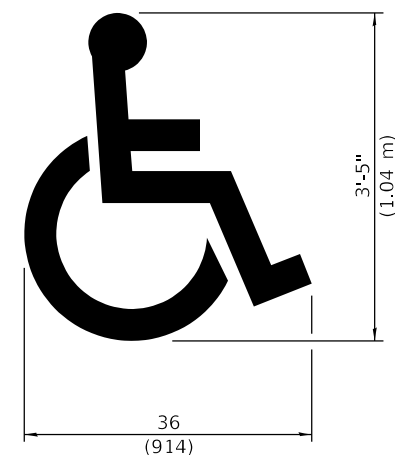
20' (6 m): urban
50' (15 m): rural
(Between arrow
and word or
between words)

ONLY

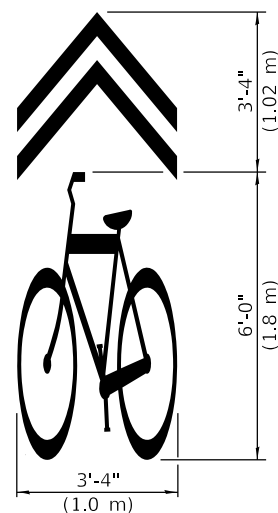
WORD AND ARROW LAYOUT



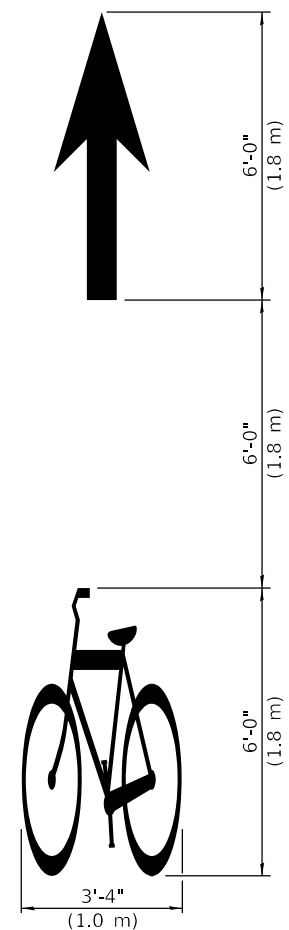
WRONG WAY ARROW



INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY



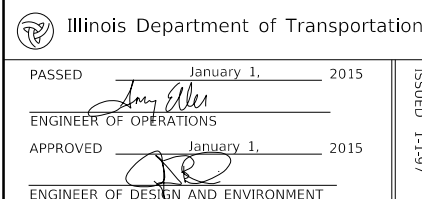
SHARED LANE SYMBOL



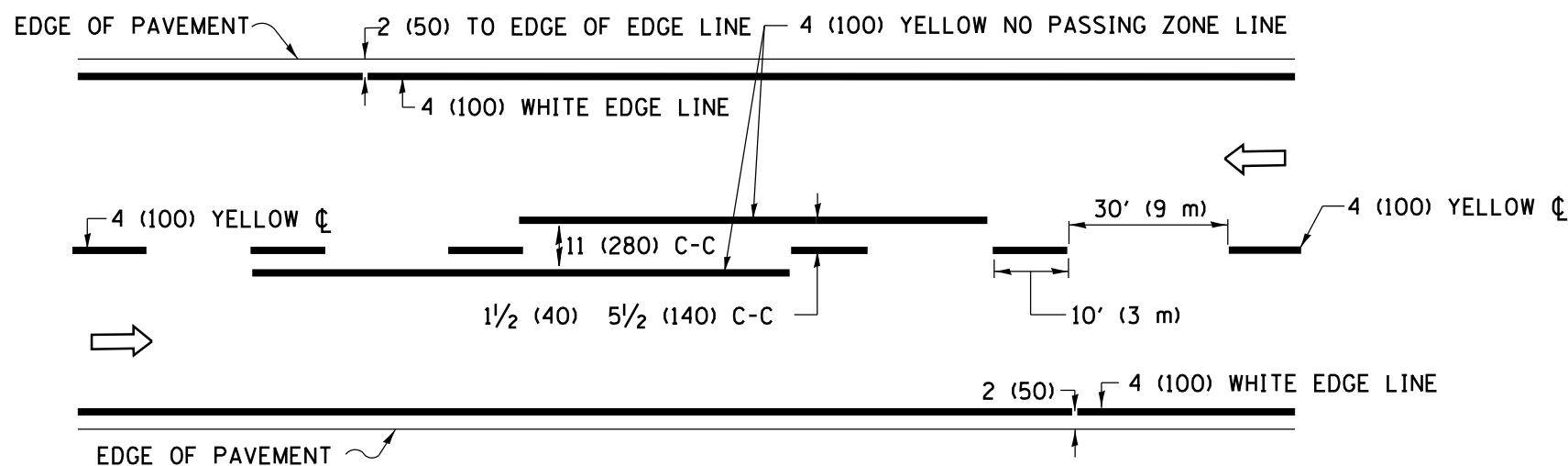
BIKE SYMBOL
(Arrow is optional.)

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

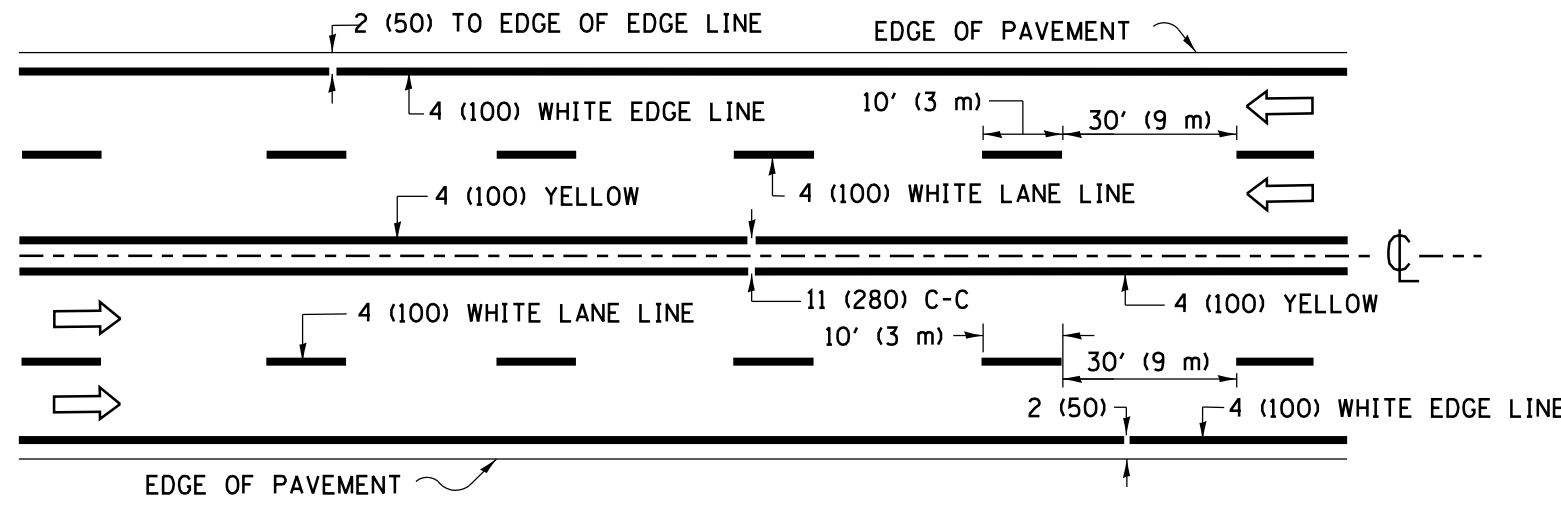
(Sheet 3 of 3)

STANDARD 780001-05

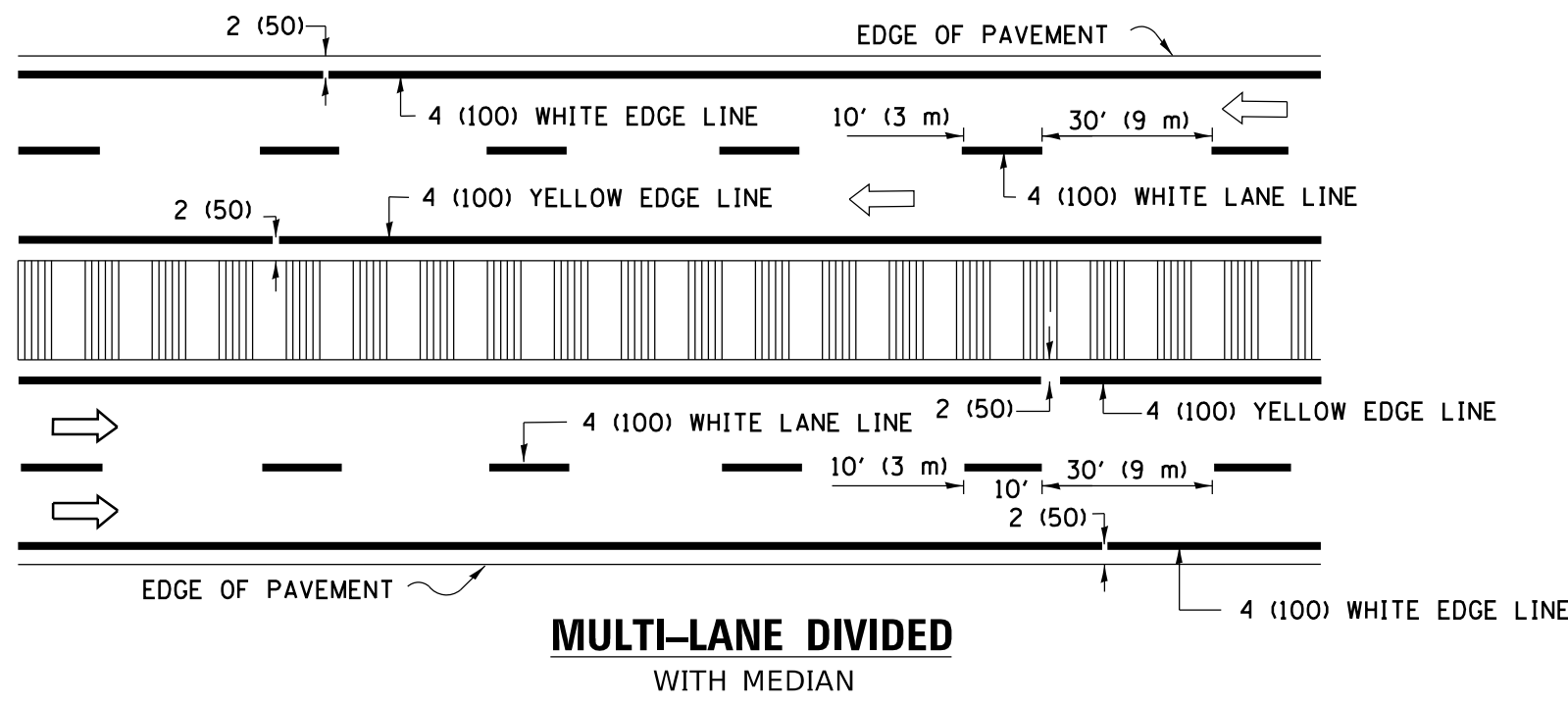
MODEL: Default
FILE NAME: p:\u00084EBID\NTEG\Illinois.gov\p\WIDOT\Documents\DOT_Offices\District_1\Projects\DUHS422\23\CADData\CADSheet\TC13.dgn
13-Apr-2019 10:34:37 AM User: goemmi



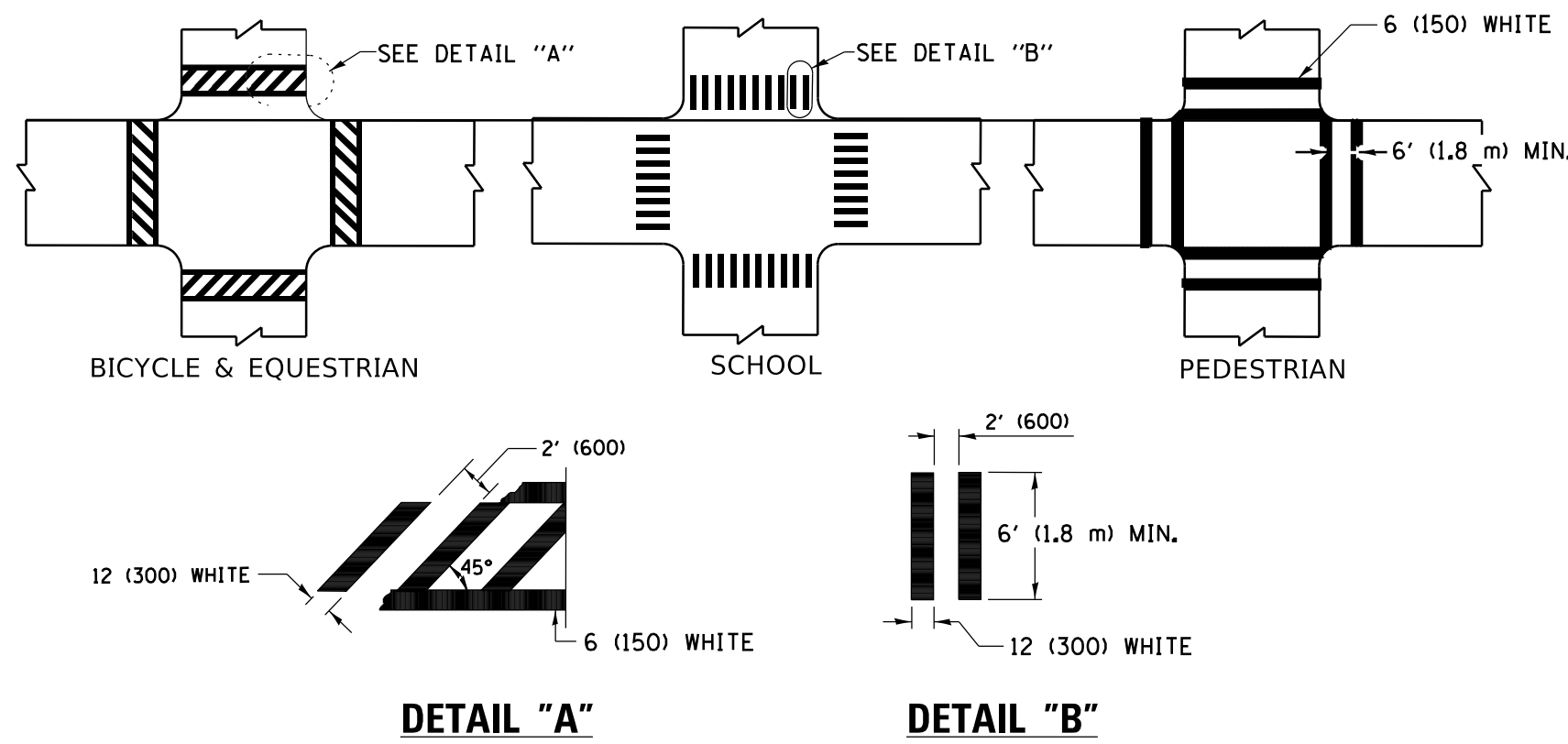
2-LANE ROADWAY



MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED

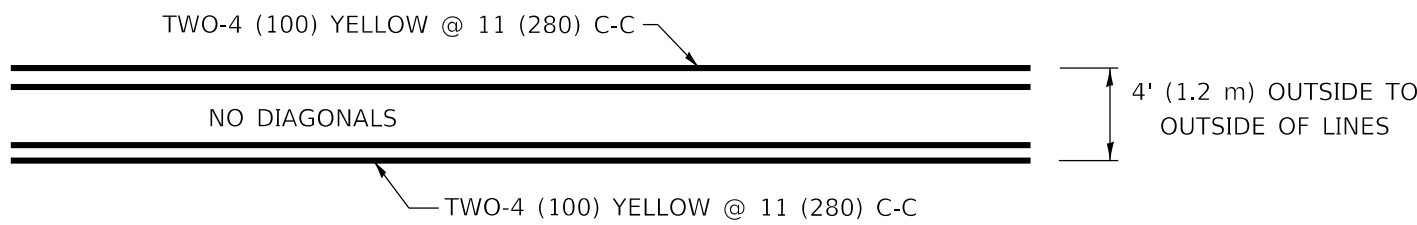


TYPICAL LANE AND EDGE LINE MARKING

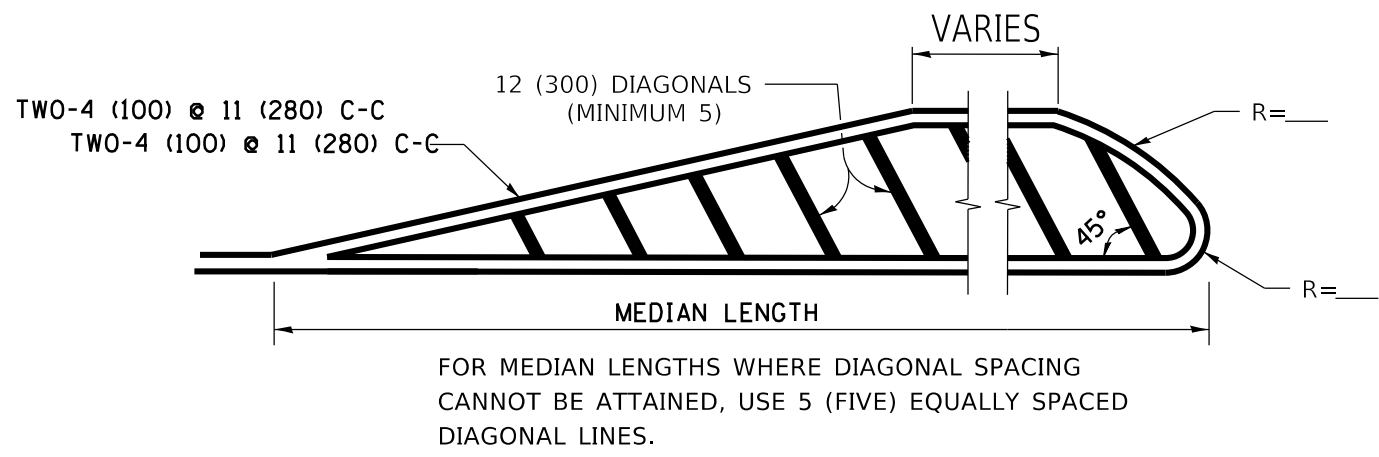


TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING

* MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ROAD WHICH IT CROSSES

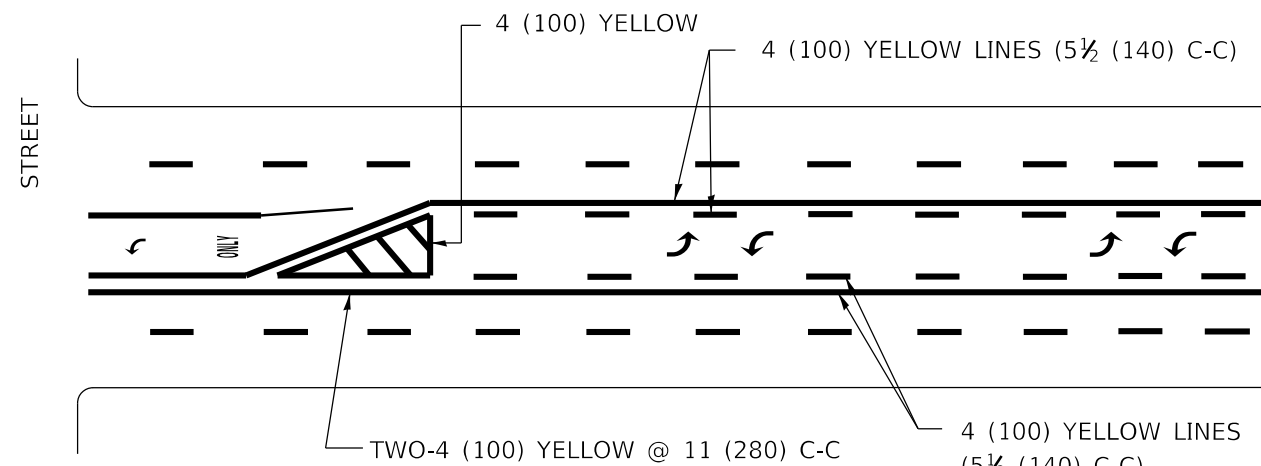


4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS ONLY

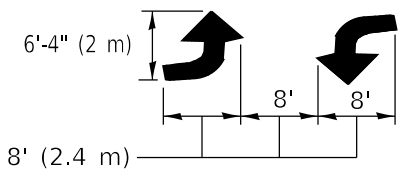


DIAGONAL LINE SPACING: 50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h))
75' (25 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h))
150' (45 m) C-C (MORE THAN 45MPH (70 km/h))

MEDIANS OVER 4' (1.2 m) WIDE

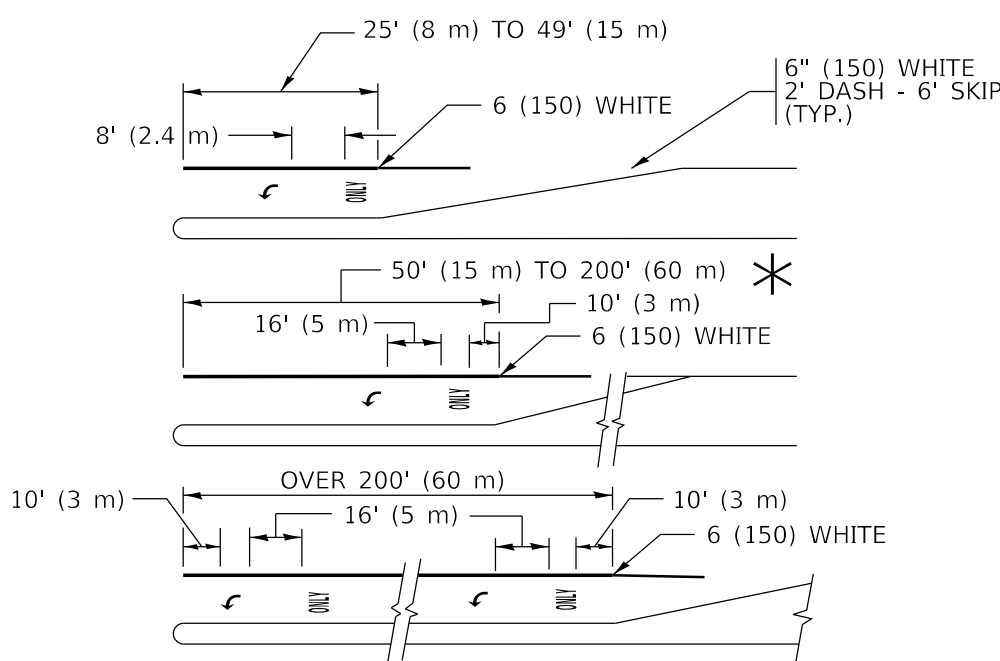


A MINIMUM OF TWO PAIRS OF TURN ARROWS SHALL BE USED, WHITE IN COLOR. ADDITIONAL PAIRS SHALL BE PLACED AT 200' (60 m) TO 300' (90 m) INTERVALS.



MEDIAN WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING



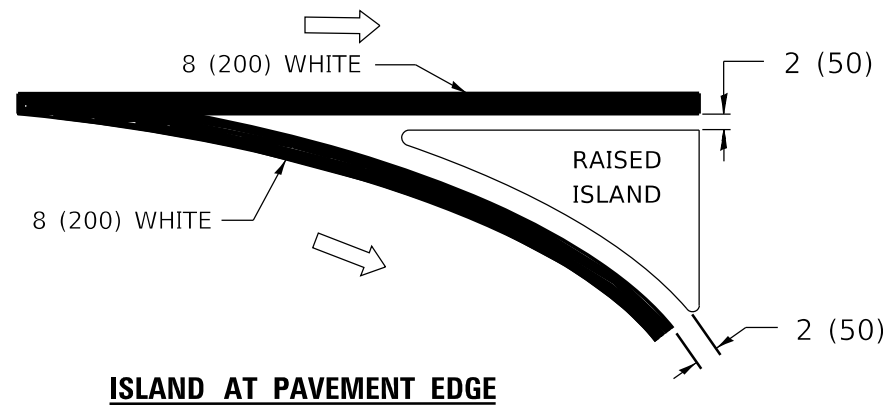
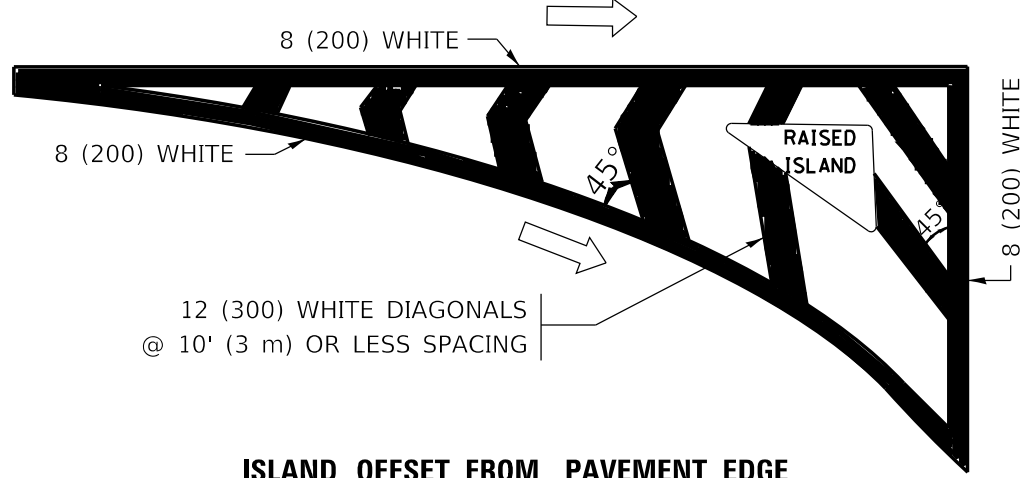
FULL SIZE LETTERS 8' (2.4 m) AND ARROWS SHALL BE USED.

AREA = 15.6 SQ. FT. (1.5 m²) ONLY AREA = 20.8 SQ. FT. (1.9 m²)

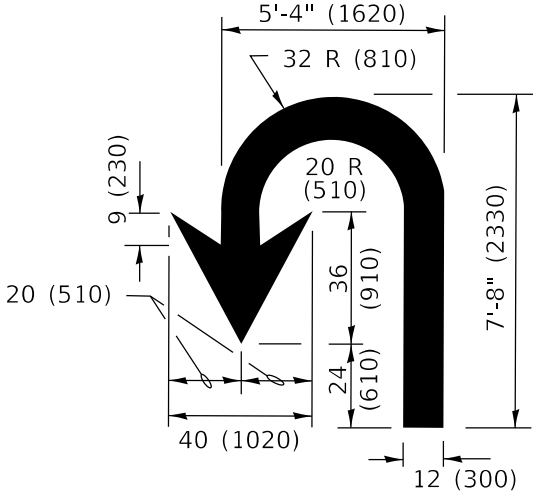
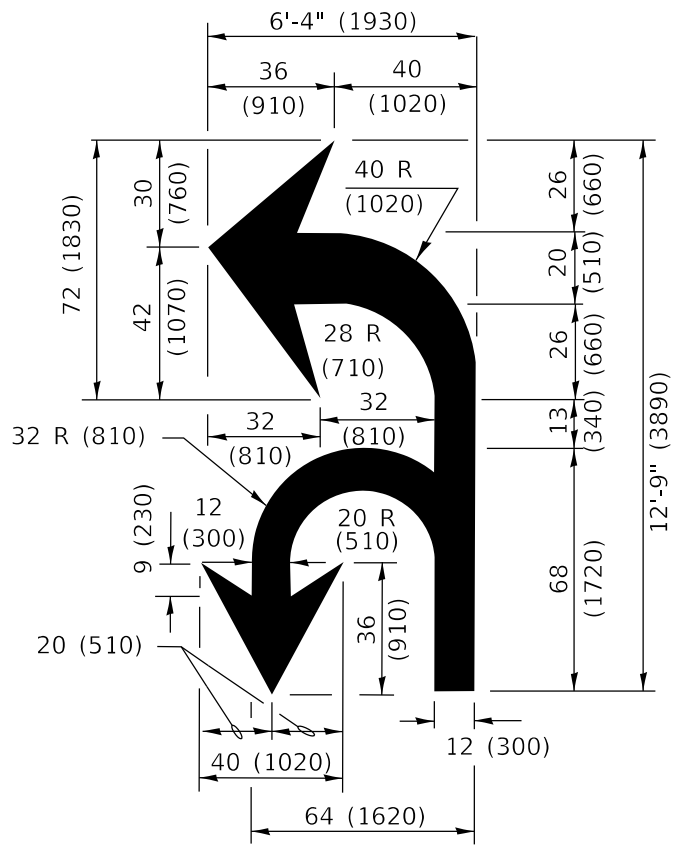
* TURN LANES IN EXCESS OF 400' (120 m) IN LENGTH MAY HAVE AN ADDITIONAL SET OF ARROW - "ONLY" INSTALLED MIDWAY BETWEEN THE OTHER TWO SETS OF ARROW - "ONLY".

TYPICAL LEFT (OR RIGHT) TURN LANE

TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING



TYPICAL ISLAND MARKING



LANE REDUCTION TRANSITION

* LANE REDUCTION ARROWS REQUIRED AT SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER OR WHEN SPECIFIED IN PLANS.

TYPE OF MARKING	WIDTH OF LINE	PATTERN	COLOR	SPACING / REMARKS
CENTERLINE ON 2 LANE PAVEMENT	4 (100)	SKIP-DASH	YELLOW	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
CENTERLINE ON MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED PAVEMENT	2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW	11 (280) C-C
NO PASSING ZONE LINES: FOR ONE DIRECTION FOR BOTH DIRECTIONS	4 (100) 2 @ 4 (100)	SOLID SOLID	YELLOW YELLOW	5½ (140) C-C FROM SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE 11 (280) C-C OMIT SKIP-DASH CENTERLINE BETWEEN
LANE LINES	4 (100) 5 (125) ON FREEWAYS	SKIP-DASH SKIP-DASH	WHITE WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE
DOTTED LINES (EXTENSIONS OF CENTER, LANE OR TURN LANE MARKINGS)	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	SKIP-DASH	SAME AS LINE BEING EXTENDED	2' (600) LINE WITH 6' (1.8 m) SPACE
EDGE LINES	4 (100)	SOLID	YELLOW-LEFT WHITE-RIGHT	OUTLINE MEDIANS IN YELLOW
TURN LANE MARKINGS	6 (150) LINE: FULL SIZE LETTERS & SYMBOLS (8' (2.4m))	SOLID	WHITE	SEE TYPICAL TURN LANE MARKING DETAIL
TWO WAY LEFT TURN MARKING	2 @ 4 (100) EACH DIRECTION 8' (2.4m) LEFT ARROW	SKIP-DASH AND SOLID IN PAIRS	YELLOW WHITE	10' (3 m) LINE WITH 30' (9 m) SPACE FOR SKIP-DASH; 5½ (140) C-C BETWEEN SOLID LINE AND SKIP-DASH LINE SEE TYPICAL TWO-WAY LEFT TURN MARKING DETAIL
CROSSWALK LINES (PEDESTRIAN) A. DIAGONALS (BIKE & EQUESTRIAN) B. LONGTUDINAL BARS (SCHOOL)	2 @ 6 (150) 12 (300) @ 45° 12 (300) @ 90°	SOLID SOLID SOLID	WHITE WHITE WHITE	NOT LESS THAN 6' (1.8 m) APART 2' (600) APART 2' (600) APART SEE TYPICAL CROSSWALK MARKING DETAILS.
STOP LINES	24 (600)	SOLID	WHITE	PLACE 4' (1.2 m) IN ADVANCE OF AND PARALLEL TO CROSSWALK, IF PRESENT. OTHERWISE, PLACE AT DESIRED STOPPING POINT. PARALLEL TO CROSSROAD CENTERLINE, WHERE POSSIBLE
PAINTED MEDIANS	2 @ 4 (100) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45° NO DIAGONALS USED FOR 4' (1.2 m) WIDE MEDIANS	SOLID	YELLOW: TWO WAY TRAFFIC WHITE: ONE WAY TRAFFIC	11 (280) C-C FOR THE DOUBLE LINE SEE TYPICAL PAINTED MEDIAN MARKING.
GORE MARKING AND CHANNELIZING LINES	8 (200) WITH 12 (300) DIAGONALS @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE	DIAGONALS: 15' (4.5 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 20' (6 m) C-C 30MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 30' (9 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
RAILROAD CROSSING	24 (600) TRANSVERSE LINES; "RR" IS 6' (1.8 m) LETTERS; 16 (400) LINE FOR "X"	SOLID	WHITE	SEE STATE STANDARD 780001 AREA OF: "R"=3.6 SQ. FT. (0.33 m ²) EACH "X"=54.0 SQ. FT. (5.0 m ²)
SHOULDER DIAGONALS (REQUIRED FOR SHOULDERS ≥ 8')	12 (300) @ 45°	SOLID	WHITE - RIGHT YELLOW - LEFT	50' (15 m) C-C (LESS THAN 30MPH (50 km/h)) 75' (25 m) C-C (30 MPH (50 km/h) TO 45MPH (70 km/h)) 150' (45 m) C-C (OVER 45MPH (70 km/h))
U TURN ARROW	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	16.3 SF
2 ARROW COMBINATION LEFT AND U TURN	SEE DETAIL	SOLID	WHITE	30.4 SF

FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON PAVEMENT MARKING REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND STATE STANDARD 780001.

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

MODEL: Default.dwg
FILE NAME: DWG

USER NAME = footemj	DESIGNED - EVERS	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 09-09-09	STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	DISTRICT ONE TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS					F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
	DRAWN -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 07-01-13											
PLOT SCALE = 50.0000 ' / in.	CHECKED -	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 12-21-15							TC-13		CONTRACT NO.		
PLOT DATE = 3/4/2019	DATE - 03-19-90	REVISED - C. JUCIUS 04-12-16		SCALE: NONE	SHEET 1	OF 2	SHEETS	STA.	TO STA.				

Kane County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/13/2021

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime				H/W	Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol					
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		44.40	45.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90	
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		38.44	41.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.07	12.51	0.00	0.77	
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		51.56	56.20	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	21.58	0.00	1.20	
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		47.56	52.32	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	20.51	0.00	0.97	
CARPENTER	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73	
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		48.20	50.20	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.90	23.86	0.00	0.50	
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		41.80	41.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	13.41	0.00	0.88	
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	N	BLD		42.41	44.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.79	15.42	0.00	0.85	
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	S	BLD		41.41	43.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.30	11.59	0.00	1.45	
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		44.61	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	12.49	0.00	1.01	1.34
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		34.27	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	9.60	0.00	0.77	1.03
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		53.63	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	15.02	0.00	1.21	1.61
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	All	ALL		35.52	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	9.95	0.00	0.80	1.07
ELECTRICIAN	N	ALL		51.16	55.56	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.66	18.52	0.00	1.15	
ELECTRICIAN	S	BLD		49.94	54.19	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.55	13.98	0.00	1.75	
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		58.47	65.78	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.73	18.41	4.68	0.63	
FENCE ERECTOR	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03	
GLAZIER	All	BLD		46.35	47.85	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.79	22.67	0.00	1.26	
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		51.25	54.33	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.07	14.26	0.00	0.77	
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03	
LABORER	All	ALL		44.40	45.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90	
LATHER	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73	
MACHINIST	All	BLD		49.68	52.18	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.93	8.95	1.85	1.47	
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		35.73	49.05	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	18.71	0.00	0.87	
MARBLE MASON	All	BLD		46.71	51.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	19.98	0.00	0.95	
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		34.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90	
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		39.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90	
MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	52.10	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	50.80	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	48.25	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	

OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	46.50	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	55.85	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	53.10	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	55.10	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT		40.00	40.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.50	16.85	2.00	1.65	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	50.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	49.75	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	47.70	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	46.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	45.10	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	53.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	51.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15	
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03	
PAINTER	All	ALL		48.30	50.30	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	18.23	3.65	0.00	1.45	
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		39.84	44.74	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.73	3.39	0.00	0.00	
PILEDRIIVER	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73	
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		50.75	53.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.85	20.85	0.00	2.92	
PLASTERER	All	BLD		45.00	47.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.75	18.14	0.00	1.25	
PLUMBER	All	BLD		52.00	55.10	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.22	15.60	0.00	1.40	
ROOFER	All	BLD		45.75	49.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.23	13.61	0.00	0.91	
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		50.33	52.85	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.00	18.46	0.00	1.29	2.39
SIGN HANGER	All	BLD		26.07	27.57	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.80	3.55	0.00	0.00	
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		50.95	53.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.50	16.80	0.00	0.75	
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03	
STONE MASON	All	BLD		47.56	52.32	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	20.51	0.00	0.97	
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		43.54	43.54	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	15.61	0.00	0.90	
TERRAZZO MASON	All	BLD		47.38	50.88	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	17.07	0.00	0.94	
TILE MASON	All	BLD		48.75	52.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	16.90	0.00	0.95	
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER	All	HWY		36.75	38.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.95	8.20	0.00	0.75	
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	39.27	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15	
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	39.42	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15	
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	39.62	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15	
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	39.82	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15	
TUCKPOINTER	All	BLD		47.25	48.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.59	19.48	0.00	0.94	

Legend

Rg Region

Type Trade Type - All, Highway, Building, Floating, Oil & Chip, Rivers

C Class

Base Base Wage Rate

OT M-F Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

OT Sa Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

OT Su Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

OT Hol Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

H/W Health/Welfare benefit

Vac Vacation

Trng Training

Other Ins Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations KANE COUNTY

ELECTRICIANS AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN (NORTH) - Townships of Burlington, Campton, Dundee, Elgin, Hampshire, Plato, Rutland, St. Charles (except the West half of Sec. 26, all of Secs. 27, 33, and 34, South half of Sec. 28, West half of Sec. 35), Virgil and Valley View CCC and Elgin Mental Health Center.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of

tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN

Construction, installation, maintenance and removal of telecommunication facilities (voice, sound, data and video), telephone, security systems, fire alarm systems that are a component of a multiplex system and share a common cable, and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area network), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated system digital network), pulling of wire in raceways, but not the installation of raceways.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks;

Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger;

Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - FLOATING

Diver. Diver Wet Tender, Diver Tender, ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

TRAFFIC SAFETY - Effective November 30, 2018, the description of the traffic safety worker trade in this County is as follows:
Work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary, non-temporary or permanent lane, pavement or roadway markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turntrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turntrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If

a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

Memorandum



To: Mark Gaffino, Village President & Board of Trustees
Cc: Steven Bosco, Village Administrator
From: Brandon Tonarelli, Village Engineer
Date: February 23, 2021
Re: Award of a contract to Patriot Pavement Maintenance for Crack Sealing in the amount \$72,760.00

Crack sealing is an important part of pavement maintenance. This operation is generally performed on streets that are showing light wear. The purpose of the crack sealing program is to prevent water from infiltrating the base and sub-base of the pavement where it can weaken the overall structure of the pavement. In the winter time this prevents water from freezing and expanding, causing the pavement to heave or crack. Crack sealing is most effective in extending pavement life when its age is between two and four years old however, there are benefits to sealing older streets as well. This year the project plans and specifications and letting was prepared and conducted by Village staff. Engineering Enterprises, Inc. will provide the construction management services. The streets selected for crack sealing this year are displayed in the table below.

Streets proposed for crack sealing:

No.	Street	From	To
1	Hansen Boulevard	Orchard Gateway Boulevard	End
2	Ice Cream Drive	Randall Road	Alder Drive
3	Alder Drive	End	Airport Road
4	Airport Road	End	IL Route 31
5	Evergreen Drive	End	Sullivan Road
6	Moorfield Avenue	Killberry Lane	Ritter Street
7	Oak Annex Street	Walnut Drive	Cherrytree Court
8	Sycamore Lane	Oak Street	Princeton Drive
9	Hettinger Lane	IL Route 25	End
10	Pierce Street	IL Route 25	End
11	Long Avenue	IL Route 25	End
12	Sharon Lane	IL Route 25	Hill Avenue
13	Hill Avenue	Long Avenue	End
14	Anna Street	Dee Road	End
15	Laurel Drive	Long Avenue	April Lane
16	Arrowhead Street	Long Avenue	Sharon Lane
17	Dee Road	Hill Avenue	Banbury Road
18	Butterfield Annex Road	Laurel Road	Hickory Street

The results of the letting are summarized in the bid tabulation tables below. There was a tie between Denler, Inc. and Patriot Pavement Maintenance in the amount of \$72,760.00 for the low bid. Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds are being used for the project which requires following the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) rules and procedures of the award of the contract. IDOT requires, in the occurrence of a tie for the low bid, to hold a public coin flip to break the tie.

The coin flip took place on February 23rd and resulted in Patriot Pavement Maintenance from Des Plaines, IL winning the coin flip. The contract will be awarded to Patriot Pavement Maintenance in the amount of \$72,760. Funding was budgeted from the Motor Fuel Tax fund in the amount of \$80,000.

Bid Tabulation:

Patriot Pavement Maintenance 825 Seegers Road Des Plaines, IL 60016	Denler, Inc. 202502 S Cherry Hill Road Joliet, IL 60016	Engineer's Estimate	SKC Construction P.O. Box 503 West Dundee, IL 60118
\$72,760.00	\$72,760.00	\$79,560.00	\$93,092.00

Staff has worked with Patriot Pavement Maintenance on last year's project and was satisfied with their performance. Based on the favorable pricing placing the project under budget and the satisfactory past performance, it is the staff recommendation to award the Crack Sealing contract to Patriot Pavement Maintenance in the amount of \$72,760.00.



Local Public Agency Formal Contract



Contractor's Name

Patriot Pavement Maintenance

Contractor's Address

825 Seegers Rd.

City

Des Plaines

State

IL

Zip Code

60016

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Local Public Agency

Village of North Aurora

County

Kane

Section Number

21-00000-02-GM

Street Name/Road Name

Various

Type of Funds

MFT

☒ CONTRACT BOND (when required)

For a County and Road District Project

Submitted/Approved

Highway Commissioner Signature

Date

Submitted/Approved

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways

Date

For a Municipal Project

Submitted/Approved/Passed

Signature

Date

Official Title

Village Engineer

Department of Transportation

☐ Concurrence in approval of award

Regional Engineer Signature

Date

Local Public Agency	Local Street/Road Name	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Various	Kane	21-00000-02-GM

- THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded the 1st day of March 2021 between the Village of North Aurora, known as the party of the first part, and Patriot Pavement Maintenance, its successor, and assigns, known as the party of the second part.
- For and in consideration of the payments and agreements mentioned in the Proposal hereto attached, to be made and performed by the party of the first part, and according to the terms expressed in the Bond referring this contract, the party of the second part agrees with said party of the first part, at its own proper cost and expense, to do all the work, furnish all materials and all labor necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications hereinafter described, and in full compliance with all of the terms of this contract.
- It is also understood and agreed that the LPA Formal Contract Proposal, Special Provisions, Affidavit of Illinois Business Office, Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification, and Contract Bond hereto attached, and the Plans for Section 21-00000-02-GM in Village of North Aurora, approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation on _____, are essential documents of this contract and are a part hereof.
- IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed this contract on the date above mentioned.

Attest: The Village of North Aurora
Local Public Agency Type Name of Local Public Agency

Clerk	Date

(SEAL)

Party of the First Part	Date
By:	

(If a Corporation)

Corporate Name

President, Party of the Second Part	Date
By:	

(SEAL)

(If a Limited Liability Corporation)

LLC Name

Manager or Authorized Member, Party of the Second Part
By:

(If a Partnership)

Partner	Date

Attest:

Secretary	Date

(SEAL)

Partner	Date

Partners doing Business under the firm name of
Party of the Second Part

--

(If an individual)

Party of the Second Part	Date



Contract Bond



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	Various	21-00000-02-GM

Bond information to be returned to Local Public Agency at 25 East State St. North Aurora, IL 60542
Complete Address

We, _____
Contractor's Name and Address

a/an _____ organized under the laws of the State of _____ as PRINCIPAL, and
State

Surety Name and Address

as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of

Dollars (_____) lawful money of the United States, to be paid to said LPA, the payment of which we bind ourselves, successors and assigns jointly to pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS, THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that the said Principal has entered into a written contract with the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of work on the above sections, which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof, as if written herein at length, and whereby the said Principal has promised and agreed to perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and has promised to pay all sums of money due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to such Principal for the purpose of performing such work and has further agreed to pay all direct and indirect damages to any person, firm, company or corporation to whom any money may be due from the Principal, subcontractor or otherwise for any such labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery so furnished and that suit may be maintained on such bond by any such person, firm, company or corporation for the recovery of any such money.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall perform said work in accordance with the terms of said contract, and shall pay all sums of money due or to become due for any labor, materials, apparatus, fixtures or machinery furnished to it for the purpose of constructing such work, and shall commence and complete the work within the time prescribed in said contract, and shall pay and discharge all damages, direct and indirect, that may be suffered or sustained on account of such work during the time of the performance thereof and until the said work shall have been accepted, and shall hold the LPA and its awarding authority harmless on account of any such damages and shall in all respects fully and faithfully comply with all the provisions, conditions and requirements of said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective agents this _____ day of _____
Day Month and Year

PRINCIPAL

Company Name

By
Signature & Title Date

Attest
Signature & Title Date

Company Name

By
Signature & Title Date

Attest
Signature & Title Date

(If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names and authorized signature of each contractor must be affixed.)

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL

who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature

Date commission expires _____

SURETY

Name of Surety

Title

By:

STATE OF IL
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a Notary Public in and for said county, do hereby certify that
Notary Name

Insert name of Individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL

who is/are each personally known to me to be the same person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that he/she/they signed and delivered said instrument freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

(SEAL)

Notary Public Signature

Date commission expires _____

Approved this _____ day of _____
Day Month, Year

Attest:

Local Public Agency Clerk Signature

Date

Awarding Authority

Village of North Aurora

Awarding Authority Signature

Date

Village

Local Public Agency Type

Clerk



COVER SHEET

Proposal Submitted By:			
Contractor's Name			
Patriot Pavement Maintenance			
Contractor's Address		City	State Zip Code
825 Seegers RD		Des Plaines	IL 60016

STATE OF ILLINOIS		
Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM
Route(s) (Street/Road Name)		Type of Funds
Various		MFT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proposal Only <input type="checkbox"/> Proposal and Plans <input type="checkbox"/> Proposal only, plans are separate		

Submitted/Approved
For Local Public Agency:

For a County and Road District Project	
Submitted/Approved	
Highway Commissioner Signature	Date
Submitted/Approved	
County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways	Date

For a Municipal Project	
Submitted/Approved/Passed	
Signature	Date
Burt Tull	2/2/2021
Official Title	
Village Engineer	

Department of Transportation	
Released for bid based on limited review	
Regional Engineer Signature	Date

Note: All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM	Various

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed proposals for the project described below will be received at the office of the Village of North Aurora

<u>25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542</u>	until <u>10:00 AM</u>	on <u>02/16/21</u>
Address	Time	Date

Sealed proposals will be opened and read publicly at the office of the Village of North Aurora

<u>25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542</u>	at <u>10:00 AM</u>	on <u>02/16/21</u>
Address	Time	Date

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Location	Project Length
Various	

Proposed Improvement

Crack sealing at various locations throughout the Village of North Aurora.

1. Plans and proposal forms will be available in the office of

the Village of North Aurora, 25 East State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542 and at
<http://northaurora.org/government/rfp-rfq-bidding.aspx>

2. ☒ Prequalification

If checked, the 2 apparent as read low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting an "Affidavit of Availability" (Form BC 57) in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work. One original shall be filed with the Awarding Authority and two originals with the IDOT District Office.

3. The Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive technicalities and to reject any or all proposals as provided in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals.

4. The following BLR Forms shall be returned by the bidder to the Awarding Authority:

- Local Public Agency Formal Contract Proposal (BLR 12200)
- Schedule of Prices (BLR 12201)
- Proposal Bid Bond (BLR 12230) (if applicable)
- Apprenticeship or Training Program Certification (BLR 12325) (do not use for project with Federal funds.)
- Affidavit of Illinois Business Office (BLR 12326) (do not use for project with Federal funds)

5. The quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as hereinafter provided.

6. Submission of a bid shall be conclusive assurance and warranty the bidder has examined the plans and understands all requirements for the performance of work. The bidder will be responsible for all errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to conduct an in depth examination. The Awarding Authority will, in no case, be responsible for any costs, expenses, losses or changes in anticipated profits resulting from such failure or neglect of the bidder.

7. The bidder shall take no advantage of any error or omission in the proposal and advertised contract.

8. If a special envelope is supplied by the Awarding Authority, each proposal should be submitted in that envelope furnished by the Awarding Agency and the blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Awarding Authority is used, it shall be marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Awarding Authority at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and at the place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time specified will be returned to the bidder unopened.

9. Permission will be given to a bidder to withdraw a proposal if the bidder makes the request in writing or in person before the time for opening proposals.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM	Various

PROPOSAL

1. Proposal of Patriot Pavement Maintenance

Contractor's Name

825 Seegers Rd Des Plaines, IL 60016

Contractor's Address
2. The plans for the proposed work are those prepared by the Village of North Aurora
and approved by the Department of Transportation on _____.
3. The specifications referred to herein are those prepared by the Department of Transportation and designated as "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.
4. The undersigned agrees to accept, as part of the contract, the applicable Special Provisions indicated on the "Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions" contained in this proposal.
5. The undersigned agrees to complete the work within _____ working days or by 05/31/21 unless additional time is granted in accordance with the specifications.
6. The successful bidder at the time of execution of the contract will be required to deposit a contract bond for the full amount of the award. When a contract bond is not required, the proposal guaranty check will be held in lieu thereof. If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned fails to execute a contract and contract bond as required, it is hereby agreed that the Bid Bond of check shall be forfeited to the Awarding Authority.
7. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the products of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.
8. The undersigned submits herewith the schedule of prices on BLR 12201 covering the work to be performed under this contract.
9. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the combinations on BLR 12201, the work shall be in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal for the multiple bid specified in the Schedule for Multiple Bids below.
10. A proposal guaranty in the proper amount, as specified in BLRS Special Provision for Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals, will be required. Bid Bonds will be allowed as a proposal guaranty. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond, if allowed, on Department form BLR 12230 or a proposal guaranty check, complying with the specifications, made payable to: Village of North Aurora Treasurer of _____.
The amount of the check is _____ (_____).

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the proposal guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for: Section Number _____.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM	Various

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

1. **Debt Delinquency.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Department of Revenue unless the individual or other entity is contesting, in accordance with the procedure established by the appropriate Revenue Act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax. Making a false statement voids the contract and allows the Department to recover all amounts paid to the individual or entity under the contract in a civil action.
2. **Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4.

A violation of section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense, or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.



A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or Local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent on behalf of the corporation.

3. **Bribery.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that, it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any unit of local government, nor has the firm made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record, nor has an official, agent, or employee of the firm committed bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the firm and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the firm.
4. **Interim Suspension or Suspension.** The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it is not currently under a suspension as defined in Subpart I of Title 44 Subtitle A Chapter III Part 6 of the Illinois Administrative code. Furthermore, if suspended prior to completion of this work, the contract or contracts executed for the completion of this work may be canceled.

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Route(s) (Street/Road Name)
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM	Various

SIGNATURES

(If an individual)

Signature of Bidder		Date
		
Business Address		
825		
City	State	Zip Code


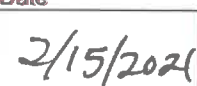
(If a partnership)

Firm Name		
Signature		Date
Title		
Business Address		
City	State	Zip Code

Insert the Names and Addresses of all Partners

--

(If a corporation)

Corporate Name		
Patriot Pavement Maintenance		
Signature		Date
		
Title		
President		
Business Address		
825 See gus Rd		
City	State	Zip Code
Des Plaines	IL	60016

Insert Names of Officers

President
Matt Sollars

Attest:



Secretary

Secretary

Matt Sollars

Treasurer

Matt Sollars



Contractor's Name

Poitrot Pavement Maintenance

Contractor's Address

825 Seeguns Rd

City

Desplazinos

State

DL

Zip Code

60016

Local Public Agency

Village of North Aurora

County

Kane

Section Number

21-00000-02-GM

Route(s) (Street/Road Name)

Various	
---------	--

Schedule for Multiple Bids

Combination Letter	Section Included in Combinations	Total

Schedule for Single Bid

(For complete information covering these items, see plans and specifications.)

Item Number	Items	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
1	Crack Filling	LB	68000	1.07	\$72,760.00
Bidder's Total Proposal					\$72,760.00

1. Each pay item should have a unit price and a total price.
2. If no total price is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the unit price multiplied by the quantity, the unit price shall govern.
3. If a unit price is omitted, the total price will be divided by the quantity in order to establish a unit price.
4. A bid may be declared unacceptable if neither a unit price or total price is shown.



Illinois Department
of Transportation

Local Public Agency
Proposal Bid Bond



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM

WE, Patriot Pavement Maintenance

as PRINCIPAL, and

Hudson Insurance Company

as SURETY, are held jointly,

severally and firmly bound unto the above Local Public Agency (hereafter referred to as "LPA") in the penal sum of 5% of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the proposal documents in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum. We bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly pay to the LPA this sum under the conditions of this instrument.

WHEREAS THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, the said PRINCIPAL is submitting a written proposal to the LPA acting through its awarding authority for the construction of the work designated as the above section.

THEREFORE if the proposal is accepted and a contract awarded to the PRINCIPAL by the LPA for the above designated section and the PRINCIPAL shall within fifteen (15) days after award enter into a formal contract, furnish surety guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work, and furnish evidence of the required insurance coverage, all as provided in the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and applicable Supplemental Specifications, then this obligation shall become void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the LPA determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to enter into a formal contract in compliance with any requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph, then the LPA acting through its awarding authority shall immediately be entitled to recover the full penal sum set out above, together with all court costs, all attorney fees, and any other expense of recovery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this 16th of February, 2021

Day

Month and Year

Principal

Company Name

Patriot Pavement Maintenance

Signature

Date

By:

[Signature]

2/16/2021

Title

PRESIDENT

Company Name

Signature

Date

By:

Title

(If Principal is a joint venture of two or more contractors, the company names, and authorized signatures of each contractor must be affixed.)

Surety

Name of Surety

Hudson Insurance Company

Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

Date

By:

[Signature]
James I. Moore

2/16/2021

STATE OF IL

COUNTY OF DuPage

Graciela Casaus

, a Notary Public in and for said county do hereby certify that
and James I. Moore

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively, that they signed and delivered said instruments as their free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 16th day of February, 2021

Day

Month and Year

(SEAL)



Notary Public Signature

[Signature]

Date commission expires 05/05/2023

Local Public Agency

County

Section Number

Village of North Aurora

Kane

21-00000-02-GM

ELECTRONIC BID BOND

☐ **Electronic bid bond is allowed (box must be checked by LPA if electronic bid bond is allowed)**

The Principal may submit an electronic bid bond, in lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Bond Form. By providing an electronic bid bond ID code and signing below, the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the LPA under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above. (If PRINCIPAL is a joint venture of two or more contractors, an electronic bid bond ID code, company/Bidder name title and date must be affixed for each contractor in the venture.)

Electronic Bid Bond ID Code

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Company/Bidder Name

--

Signature

--

Date

--

Title

--

Bond No. Bid Bond



POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Delaware, with offices at 100 William Street, New York, New York, 10038, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, does make, constitute and appoint

James I. Moore of the State of IL

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, at New York, New York, each of them alone to have full power to act without the other or others, to make, execute and deliver on its behalf, as Surety, bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking shall obligate said Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of **Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000.00)**.

Such bonds and undertakings when duly executed by said Attorney(s)-in-Fact, shall be binding upon said Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of said Company under its corporate seal attested by its Secretary.

In Witness Whereof, HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be of its Senior Vice President thereunto duly attested on this 14th day of December, 20 17 at New York, New York.



Attest.....
Dina Daskalakis
Corporate Secretary

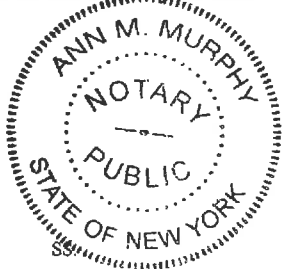
HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY

By.....
Michael P. Cifone
Senior Vice President

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK. SS.

On the 14th day of December, 20 17 before me personally came Michael P. Cifone to me known, who being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he is a Senior Vice President of HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, the corporation described herein and which executed the above instrument, that he knows the seal of said Corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said Corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

(Notarial Seal)



ANN M. MURPHY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MU6067553
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires December 10, 2021

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK

The undersigned Dina Daskalakis hereby certifies:

That the original resolution, of which the following is a true and correct copy, was duly adopted by unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors of Hudson Insurance Company dated July 27th, 2007, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified:

"RESOLVED, that the President, the Executive Vice Presidents, the Senior Vice Presidents and the Vice Presidents shall have the authority and discretion, to appoint such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, for the purpose of carrying on this Company's surety business, and to empower such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, to execute and deliver, under this Company's seal or otherwise, bonds obligations, and recognizances, whether made by this Company as surety thereon or otherwise, indemnity contracts, contracts and certificates, and any and all other contracts and undertakings made in the course of this Company's surety business, and renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations regarding undertakings so made; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of any such Officer of the Company and the Company's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seal when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

THAT the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Power of Attorney issued by said Company, and of the whole of the original and that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked, and furthermore that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the said Power of Attorney is now in force.

Witness the hand of the undersigned and the seal of said Corporation this 16th day of February, 2021.

(Corporate seal)



By.....
Dina Daskalakis
Secretary



Affidavit of Availability

For the Letting of



Bureau of Construction
2300 South Dirksen Parkway/Room 322
Springfield, IL 62764

Instructions: Complete this form by either typing or using black ink. "Authorization to Bid" will not be issued unless both sides of this form are completed in detail. Use additional forms as needed to list all work.

Part I. Work Under Contract

List below all work you have under contract as either a prime contractor or a subcontractor. It is required to include all pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work which is the responsibility of your company. The uncompleted dollar value is to be based upon the most recent engineer's or owners estimate, and must include work subcontracted to others. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending	Accumulated Totals
Contract Number						
Contract With	Arlington Hts	Willmct Hts	Vernon Hills			
Estimated Completion Date	9/30/2021	9/30/2021	10/1/2021			
Total Contract Price	200,000	40,000	30,000			270,000
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Prime Contractor	200,000	40,000	30,000			
Uncompleted Dollar Value if Firm is the Subcontractor						
Total Value of All Work						270,000

Part II. Awards Pending and Uncompleted Work to be done with your own forces.

List below the uncompleted dollar value of work for each contract and awards pending to be completed with your own forces. All work subcontracted to others will be listed on the reverse of this form. In a joint venture, list only that portion of the work to be done by your company. If no work is contracted, show NONE.

Earthwork						
Portland Cement Concrete Paving						
HMA Plant Mix						
HMA Paving						
Clean & Seal Cracks/Joints	200,000	40,000	30,000			270,000
Aggregate Bases, Surfaces						
Highway, R.R., Waterway Struc.						
Drainage						
Electrical						
Cover and Seal Coats						
Concrete Construction						
Landscaping						
Fencing						
Guardrail						
Painting						
Signing						
Cold Milling, Planning, Rotomilling						
Demolition						
Pavement Markings (Paint)						
Other Construction (List)						
Totals	200,000	40,000	30,000			270,000

Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined in the "Illinois Procurement Code." Failure to comply will result in non-issuance of an "Authorization To Bid." This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

Part III. Work Subcontracted to Others.

For each contract described in Part I, list all the work you have subcontracted to others.

	1	2	3	4	Awards Pending
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Subcontractor					
Type of Work					
Subcontract Price					
Amount Uncompleted					
Total Uncompleted					

Notary

I, being duly sworn, do hereby declare this affidavit is a true and correct statement relating to ALL uncompleted contracts of the undersigned for Federal, State, County, City and private work, including ALL subcontract work, ALL pending low bids not yet awarded or rejected and ALL estimated completion dates.

Officer or Director

Matt Sollars

Title

PRESIDENT

Signature



Date

2/15/2021

Company

Patriot Pavement Maintenance

Address

825 Seegens Rd

City

Des Plaines

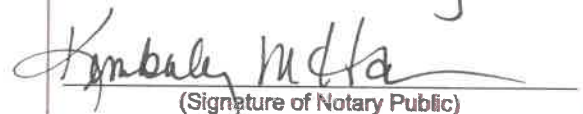
State

IL

Zip Code

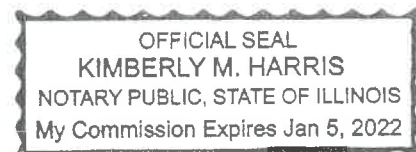
60016

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this 15th day of February, 2021


(Signature of Notary Public)

My commission expires 1/5/2022



(Notary Seal)

☐ Add pages for additional contracts



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	Various	21-00000-02-GM

All contractors are required to complete the following certification

- ☒ For this contract proposal or for all bidding groups in this deliver and install proposal.
☐ For the following deliver and install bidding groups in this material proposal.

--

Illinois Department of Transportation policy, adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Highway Code, requires this contract to be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The award decision is subject to approval by the Department. In addition to all other responsibility factors, this contract or deliver and install proposal requires all bidders and all bidder's subcontractors to disclose participation in apprenticeship or training programs that are (1) approved by and registered with the United States Department of Labor's Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and (2) applicable to the work of the above indicated proposals or groups. Therefore, all bidders are required to complete the following certification:

1. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, the undersigned bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own employees.
2. The undersigned bidder further certifies, for work to be performed by subcontract, that each of its subcontractors either (A) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship or training program; or (B) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, establish participation in an approved apprenticeship or training program applicable to the work of the subcontract.
3. The undersigned bidder, by inclusion in the list in the space below, certifies the official name of each program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's employees. Types of work or craft that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category for which there is no applicable apprenticeship or training program available.

--

4. Except for any work identified above, if any bidder or subcontractor shall perform all or part of the work of the contract or deliver and install proposal solely by individual owners, partners or members and not by employees to whom the payment of prevailing rates of wages would be required, check the following box, and identify the owner/operator workforces and positions of ownership. ☐

--

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project is accounted for and listed. The Department at any time before or afterward may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. In order to fulfill the participation requirement, it shall not be necessary that any applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract or deliver and install proposal.

Bidder

Patriot Pavement Maintenance

Title

PRESIDENT

Signature

MAHAR

Date

2/15/2021

Address

825 Seegers Rd

City

Des Plaines

State

IL

Zip Code

60016



Local Public Agency	County	Street Name/Road Name	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	Various	21-00000-02-GM

I, Matt Sollars of Pes Plaines, ILL,
Name of Affiant City of Affiant State of Affiant

being first duly sworn upon oath, state as follows:

1. That I am the PRESIDENT of Patriot Pavement Maint.
Officer or Position Bidder
2. That I have personal knowledge of the facts herein stated.
3. That, if selected under the proposal described above, Patriot Pavement Maint. will maintain a business office in the
Bidder
State of Illinois, which will be located in COOK County, Illinois.
County
4. That this business office will serve as the primary place of employment for any persons employed in the construction contemplated by this proposal.
5. That this Affidavit is given as a requirement of state law as provided in Section 30-22(8) of the Illinois Procurement Code.

Signature	Date
<u>Matt Sollars</u>	<u>2/15/2021</u>
Print Name of Affiant	
<u>Matt Sollars</u>	

Notary Public

State of IL

County COOK

Signed (or subscribed or attested) before me on 2/15/2021 by
(date)

Matt Sollars, authorized agent(s) of
(name/s of person/s)
Patriot Pavement Maintenance
Bidder



Signature of Notary Public
Kimberly Harris
My commission expires 2/5/2022



Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM

The Following Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
1	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	97
2	<input type="checkbox"/> Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	100
3	<input type="checkbox"/> EEO	101
4	<input type="checkbox"/> Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	111
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Required Provisions - State Contracts	116
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	122
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	123
8	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	124
9	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	125
10	<input type="checkbox"/> Construction Layout Stakes	128
11	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	131
12	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	133
13	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	137
14	<input type="checkbox"/> Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	139
15	<input type="checkbox"/> Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	140
16	<input type="checkbox"/> Polymer Concrete	142
17	<input type="checkbox"/> PVC Pipeliner	144
18	<input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle Racks	145
19	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	147
20	Reserved	149
21	<input type="checkbox"/> Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	150
22	<input type="checkbox"/> English Substitution of Metric Bolts	151
23	<input type="checkbox"/> Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	152
24	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	153
25	<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	161
26	<input type="checkbox"/> Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	177
27	Reserved	179
28	<input type="checkbox"/> Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	180
29	Reserved	186
30	Reserved	187
31	Reserved	188
32	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	189
33	<input type="checkbox"/> Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	190
34	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	193
35	<input type="checkbox"/> Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	197
36	<input type="checkbox"/> Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	200
37	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided	202

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Village of North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM

The Following Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions Indicated By An "X" Are Applicable To This Contract And Are Included By Reference:

Local Roads And Streets Recurring Special Provisions

<u>Check Sheet #</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	204
LRS 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Furnished Excavation	205
LRS 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	206
LRS 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flaggers in Work Zones	207
LRS 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contract Claims	208
LRS 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	209
LRS 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	215
LRS 8	Reserved	221
LRS 9	<input type="checkbox"/> Bituminous Surface Treatments	222
LRS 10	Reserved	223
LRS 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Employment Practices	224
LRS 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wages of Employees on Public Works	226
LRS 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Selection of Labor	228
LRS 14	<input type="checkbox"/> Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	229
LRS 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Partial Payments	232
LRS 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protests on Local Lettings	233
LRS 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substance Abuse Prevention Program	234
LRS 18	<input type="checkbox"/> Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	235



Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM

The following Special Provision supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted

April 1, 2016

, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specification and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the above named section, and in case of conflict with any parts, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This proposed project consists of routing, cleaning, and filling cracks in asphalt pavement in accordance with section 451 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction at various locations within the corporate boundaries of the Village of North Aurora. Locations are identified in a list and exhibit contained within the contract documents. The project is completed when the planned quantity of crack filling material is exhausted or all streets have been crack filled.

PROSECUTION OF THE WORK

Work shall be completed in accordance with Section 108 Prosecution and Progress. Article 108.03 of this Section shall be modified to require the contractor to provide 48 hours notice prior to the initial start of work.

PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The progress schedule shall be prepared in accordance with Section 108 Prosecution and Progress. Article 108.02 of this Section shall be modified to indicate the Progress Schedule shall be provided to the Engineer on the Bureau of Construction form BC 255 or approved alternate Gantt chart approved by the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting.

PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

The contractor shall attend a preconstruction meeting.

PARTIAL PAYMENTS AND ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

Partial and Final Payments shall be prepared in accordance with Section 109 Measurement and Payment. Article 109.07 Partial Payments and Article 109.08 Acceptance and Final Payment shall be modified to indicate lien waivers must be submitted to the Village of North Aurora at the time a partial or final pay request is submitted.

JOB SITE MAINTENANCE AND CLEAN-UP

The work site must be kept clean and orderly. Debris shall be collected and disposed of as the slow moving operation progresses. All materials, hazardous or otherwise must be secured or removed from the job site at the end of each day. Crackfiller that has been tracked to adjacent streets must be cleaned of the pavement by the end of each work day. The Contractor shall have the ability to sweep and vacuum all debris created by the operation at a frequency determined by the Engineer as dictated by operations. The sweeping will be required no more than at the end of each day. This includes the sweeping and vacuuming of the excess fine sand, Portland cement, mineral filler used to prevent tracking.

All costs associated with JOB SITE MAINTENANCE AND CLEAN-UP shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

CRACKFILLING

Crack sealing or crack filling shall be completed in accordance with Section 451 Cracksealing Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement.

Article 451.04 General. Paragraph 2 shall be modified to indicate cracks that have a width greater than 3/4"

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
North Aurora	Kane	21-00000-02-GM

shall be routed along each edge of crack. In Paragraph 3, the minimum ambient air temperature shall be increased to 45 degrees Fahrenheit. In Paragraph 5, the dimension of the "band-aid" shall be changed from "approximately 2 in." to "between 2 and 3 inches in width centered over the crack with the over-band thickness of approximately 1/8 inch". This paragraph shall be modified to indicate that no over-banding of existing or recently placed crackfiller will be allowed. In Paragraph 6, the second sentence shall be modified to: "When conditions warrant and as directed by the Engineer, the sealant may be dusted with fine sand, Portland cement, or mineral filler to prevent tracking."

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per POUND for CRACK FILLING, which shall include the crack routing.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

This work shall be completed in accordance with Sections 701 and 702 of the Standard Specifications and following traffic control standards: 701301-04, 701306-04, 701311-03, 701501-06, 701502-09, 701701-10, 701901-08 and LRS 3 and LRS 4 in the Local Roads and Streets Recurring Special Provisions.

All costs associated with the TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

INSURANCE

The Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Special Provisions for Insurance shall be modified to require a copy of the certificate of insurance to be provided to the Village of North Aurora.

COMPLETION DATE

The work shall be completed by May 31, 2021. This date is based on the Village receiving proposals and awarding a contract by March 15, 2021. In event that all work is not completed by this date, then the Contractor will be liable to pay the Village of North Aurora liquidated damages in the amount of \$475 as set forth in the Standard Specifications Article 108.09 Failure to Complete Work on Time. The liquidated damages shall accrue and be assessed until all work is complete.

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

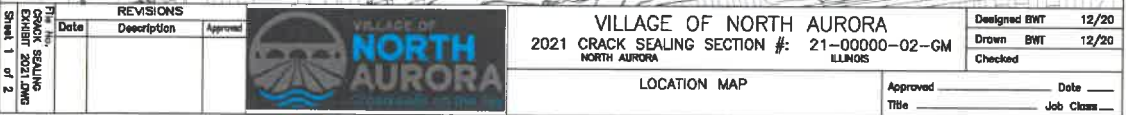
Village of North Aurora

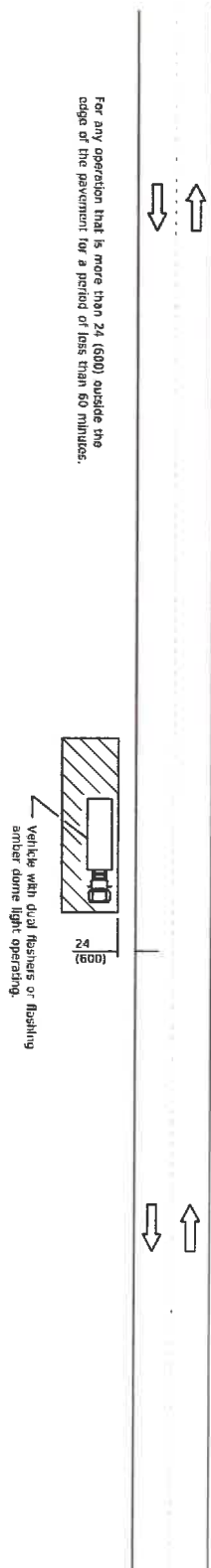
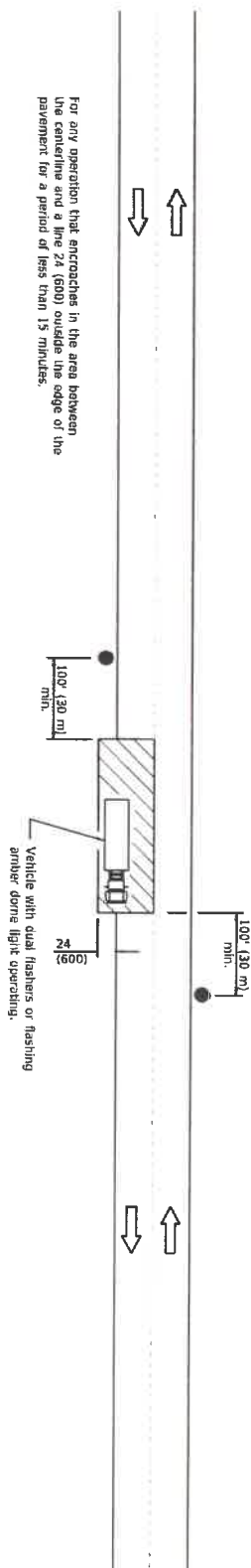
Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

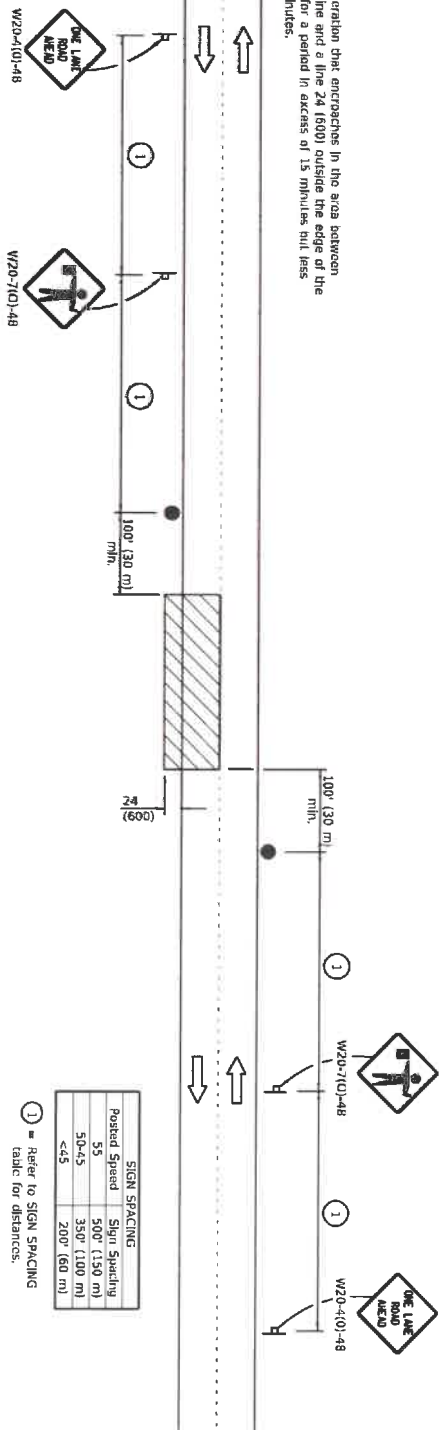
VILLAGE OF NORTH AURORA
2020-2021
CRACKFILL STREETS
Section #: 21-00000-02-GM

LOCATION	FROM	TO	Length	Width	SQ YD
Hansen Blvd.	Orchard Gateway Blvd.	End	1276	48	6805
Ice Cream Dr.	Randall Rd.	Alder Dr.	1517	26	4382
Alder Dr.	End	Airport Rd.	1586	29	5110
Airport Rd.	End	IL Rt. 31	5530	30	18433
Evergreen Dr.	End	Sullivan Rd.	1846	23	4718
Moorfield Ave.	Killbery Ln.	Ritter St.	657	25	1825
Oak Annex St.	Walnut Dr.	Cherrytree Ct.	2600	24	6933
Sycamore Ln.	Oak St.	Princeton Dr.	1593	25	4425
Hettinger Ln.	IL Rt. 25	End	370	24	987
Pierce St.	IL Rt. 25	End	615	24	1640
Long Ave.	IL Rt. 25	End	2655	25	7375
Sharon Ln.	IL Rt. 25	Hill Ave.	850	25	2361
Hill Ave.	Long Ave.	End	2426	25	6739
Anna St.	Dee Rd.	End	644	25	1789
Laurel Dr.	Long Ave.	April Ln.	733	25	2036
Arrowhead St.	Long Ave.	Sharon Ln.	386	25	1072
Dee Rd.	Hill Ave.	Banbury Rd.	1910	30	6367
Butterfield Annex Rd.	Laurel Dr.	Hickory St.	1483	25	4119
Total			28,677		87,117








For any operation that encroaches in the area between the centerline and a line 24 (600) outside the edge of the pavement for a period in excess of 15 minutes but less than 60 minutes.



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Marking patches
Field survey
String line
Utility operations
Cleaning up debris on pavement

SYMBOLS

-  Work area _____
-  Sign on portable or permanent support
-  Flagger with traffic control sign

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

1 Refer to SIGN SPACING table for distances.

REVISIONS	
DATE	
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).

LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, SHORT TIME OPERATIONS

STANDARD 701301-04

Illinois Department of Transportation

PASSTI

ENGINEER OF OPERATIONS

APPROVED

1-1-97

2009

1-1-97

- TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Landscaping work
 - Utility work
 - Pavement marking
 - Weed spraying
 - Roadometer measurements
 - Dobbers cleanup
 - Crack pouring

- SYMBOLS**
- Arrow board (hazard mode only)
 - Truck with headlights, emergency flashers and flashing amber light (visible from all directions)
 - 18x18 (450x450) mm, orange flag (use when guide wheel is used)
 - Truck mounted attenuator

* Distance varies depending on terrain and susceptibility of pavement marking or crack section to wheel tracking.

DATE	REVISIONS	LANE CLOSURE 2L, 2W MOVING OPERATIONS- DAY ONLY
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric). Omitted Pass With Care sign.	STANDARD 701311-03
1-1-00	Elim. speed restrictions in Standard title.	

SIGN SPACING	
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing
55	500' (150 m)
50-45	350' (100 m)
<45	200' (60 m)

SYMBOLS

- Work area
 Cone, drum or barricade (not required for moving operations)
- Sign on portable or permanent support
 Flagger with traffic control sign
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
 Type III barricade with flashing lights

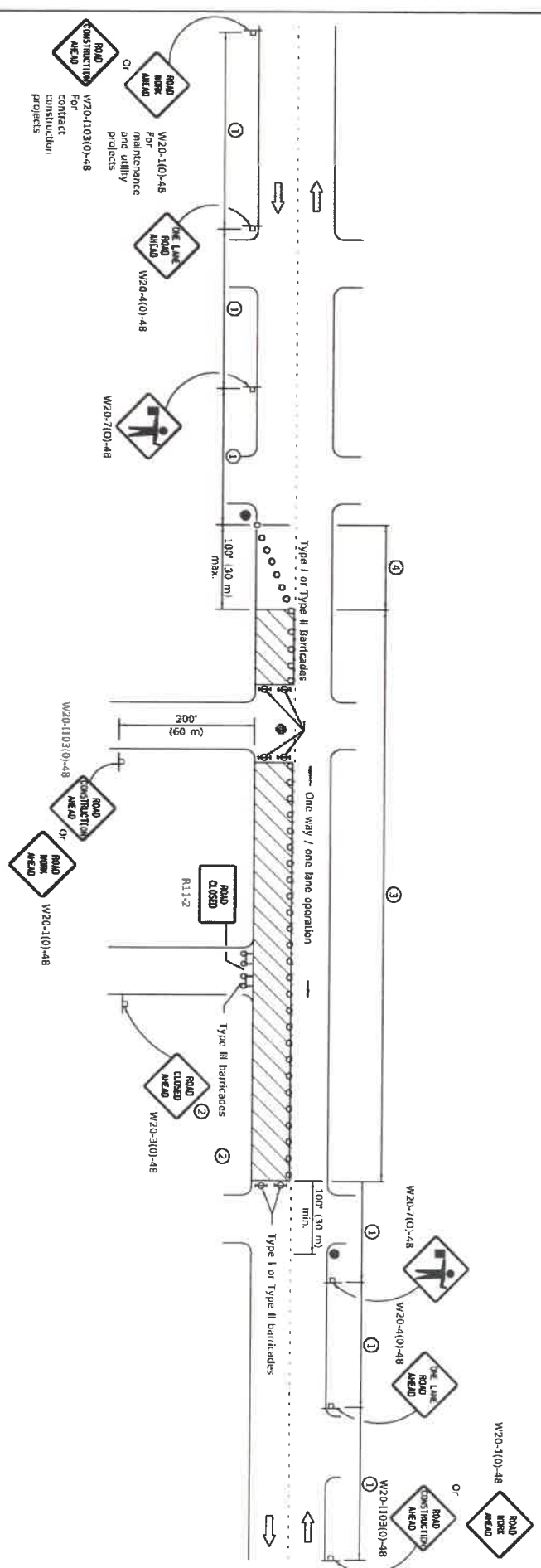
- Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- For approved skidroad closures.
- Cones at 25' (8 m) centers (or 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or Type I or Type II barricades are used as Type III devices may be doubled.
- Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities on the pavement requiring the closure of one traffic lane in an urban area.
 All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS	
1-1-11	Revised flagger sign.	
1-1-09	Switched units to English (metric).	
	Corrected sign No. 5.	

URBAN LANE CLOSURE, 2L, 2W, UNDIVIDED STANDARD 701501-06





CASE 1

- ① Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distances.
- ② Required for speeds > 40 mph (70 km/h).
- ③ Required if work exceeds 500' (154 m) or 1 block.
- ④ Cones at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m) on approach. Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drum type (or 1 1/2 inch) are used, the interval between devices may be doubled.
- ⑤ For approved sitedown closures.
- ⑥ Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- ⑦ Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.

GENERAL NOTES

This Standard is used to close one lane of an urban, two lane, two way roadway with a bidirectional turn lane.

Case 1 applies when no workers are present. When workers are present, two lanes shall be closed and traffic control shall be according to Standard 70150.1.

Calculate I. as follows:

SPEED LIMIT

40 mph (70 km/h)

or less:

45 mph (80 km/h)

or greater:

W = width of offset
in feet (meters)

Normal posted speed
mph (km/h).

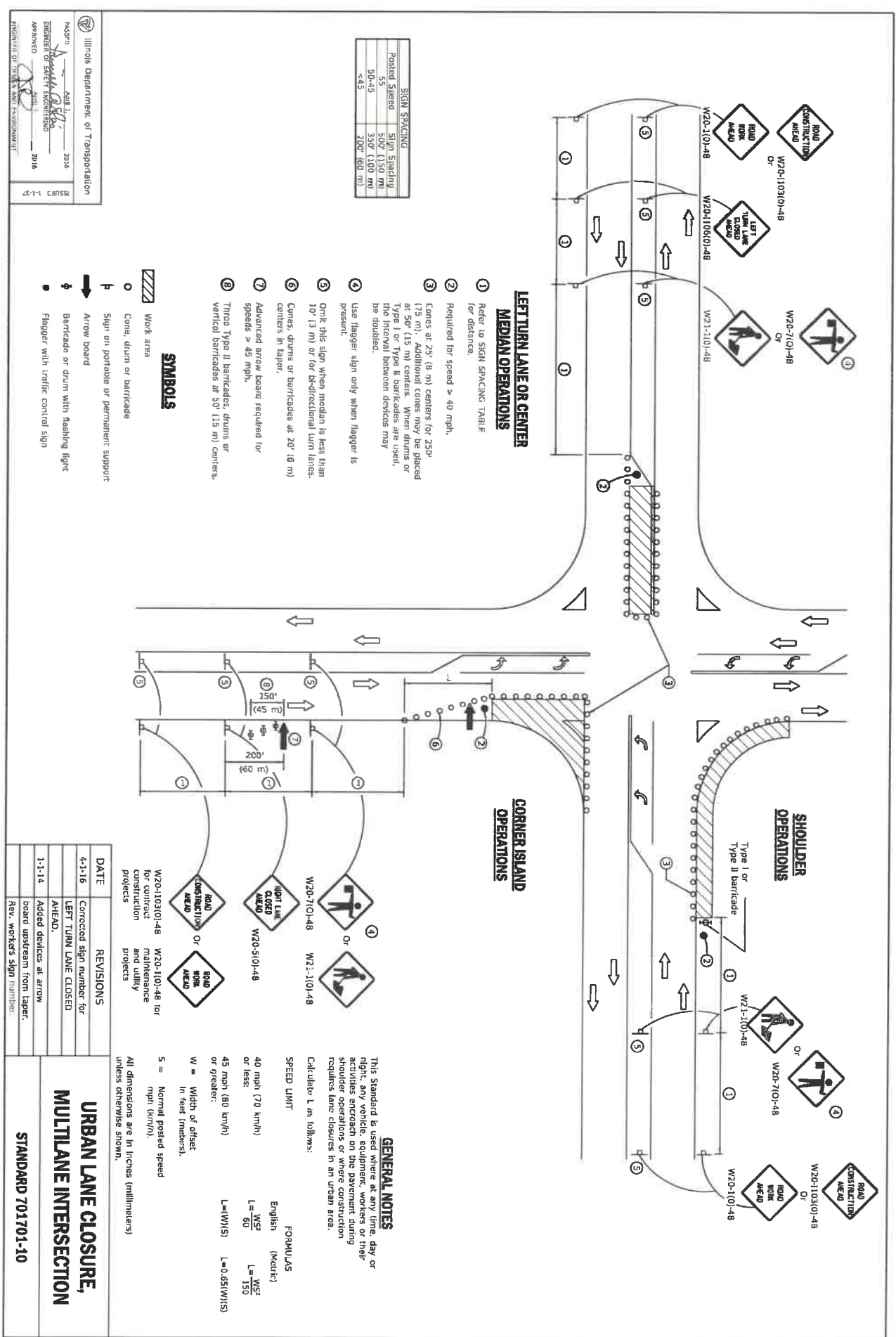
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters), unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised to allow cones at night.
1-1-18	Corrected sign number for TWO WAY TRAFFIC sign for CASE II.

URBAN LANE CLOSURE,
2L, 2W, WITH BIDIRECTIONAL
LEFT TURN LANE

(Sheet 1 of 2)

STANDARD 701502-09



SIGN SPACING			
Posted Speed	Sign Spacing	Sign Spacing	Sign Spacing
50-65	500' (150 m)	300' (100 m)	200' (60 m)
<45			

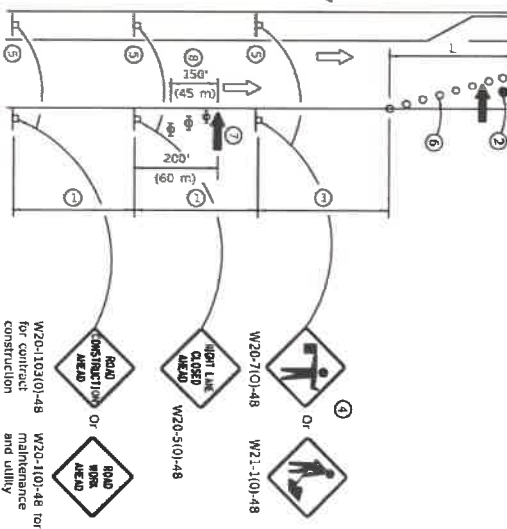
LEFT TURN LANE OR CENTER MEDIAN OPERATIONS

- 1 Refer to SIGN SPACING TABLE for distance.
- 2 Required for speed > 40 mph.
- 3 Comes at 25' (8 m) centers for 250' (75 m). Additional cones may be placed at 50' (15 m) centers. When drums or the interval between devices may be doubled.
- 4 Use flagger sign only when flagger is present.
- 5 Omk this sign when median is less than 10' (3 m) or for bi-directional turn lanes.
- 6 Cones, drums or barricades at 20' (6 m) centers in taper.
- 7 Advanced arrow board required for speeds > 45 mph.
- 8 Thrice Type II barricades, drums or vertical barricades at 50' (15 m) centers.

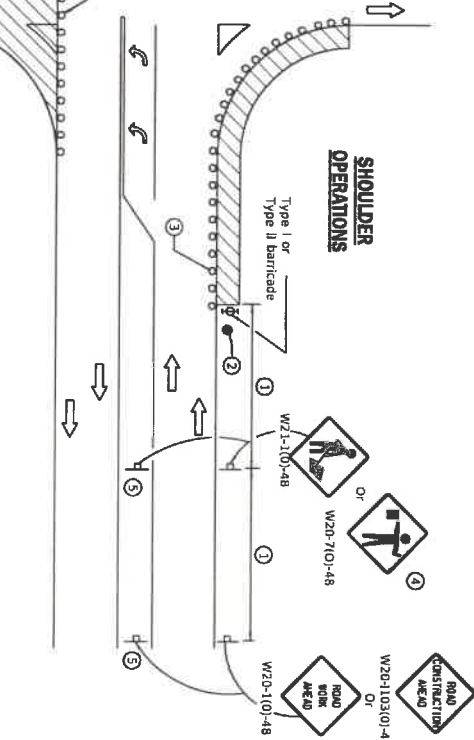
SYMBOLS

- Work area
- Cones, drums or barricade
- Sign on portable or permanent support
- Arrow board
- Barricade or drum with flashing light
- Flagger with traffic control sign

CORNER ISLAND OPERATIONS



SHOULDER OPERATIONS



GENERAL NOTES

This standard is used where at any time, day or night, any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities encroach on the pavement during shoulder operations or where construction requires lane closures in an urban area.

Calculate L as follows:

SPEED LIMIT

FORMULAS

English (Meters)
40 mph (70 km/h)
or less:
45 mph (80 km/h)
or greater:

$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
 $L = \frac{WS^2}{150}$
 $L = 0.65(W)(S)$

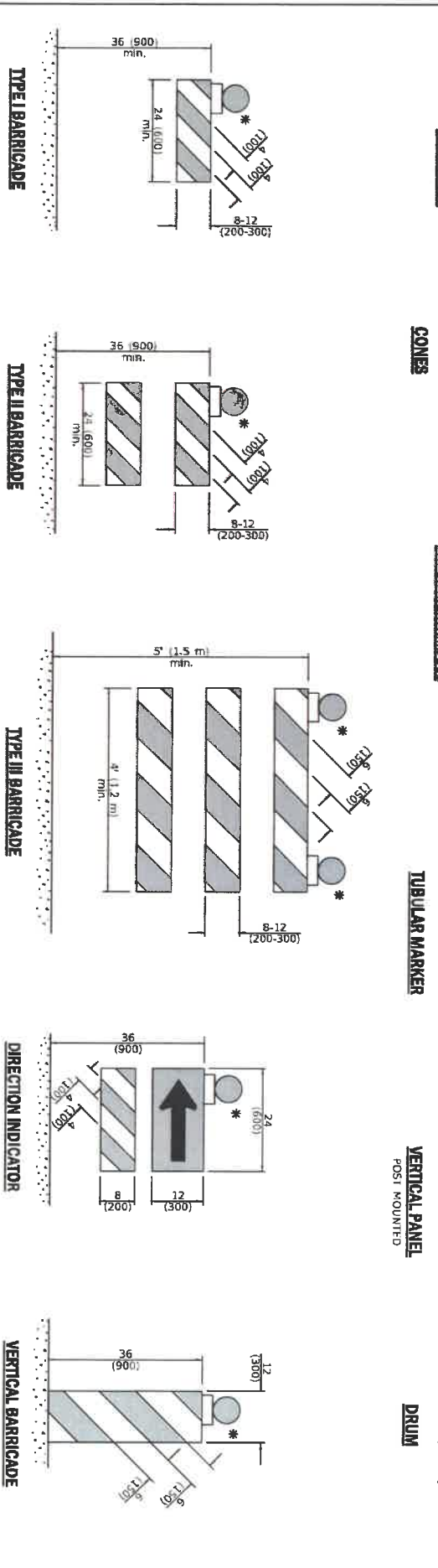
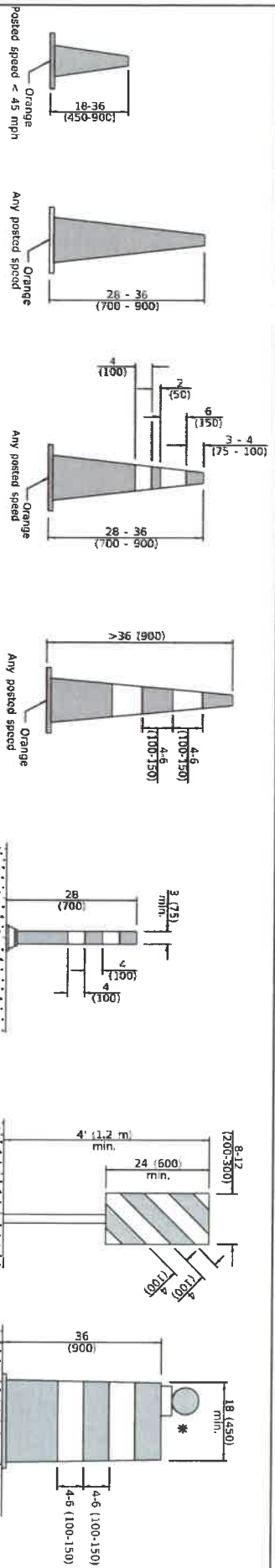
W = Width of offset
in feet (meters).

S = Normal posted speed
mph (km/h).

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters)
unless otherwise shown.

DATE	REVISIONS	URBAN LANE CLOSURE, MULTILANE INTERSECTION
4-1-16	Corrected sign number for LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD.	
1-1-14	Added devices at arrow board upstream from taper.	
	Rev. workers sign number.	STANDARD 701701-10

Illinois Department of Transportation
DESIGNED BY: [Signature]
APPROVED BY: [Signature]
2016
ISSUED: 1-1-97



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE

36 (900) min.
4" (100 mm) min.
2" (50 mm) max.

GENERAL NOTES

All heights shown shall be measured above the pavement surface.
All dimensions are in inches (millimeters) unless otherwise shown.

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

(Sheet 1 of 3)

STANDARD 701901-08

DATE	REVISIONS
1-1-19	Revised cone usage and added cones > 36" (900 mm) height.
1-1-18	Revised END WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT sign from orange to white background.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

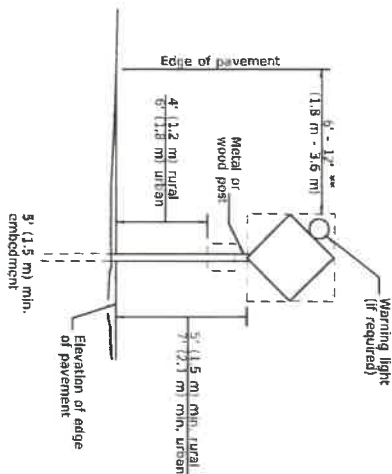
APPROVED: [Signature] January 1, 2019

ENGINEER OF SAFETY SIGNS AND MARKINGS

APPROVED: [Signature] January 1, 2019

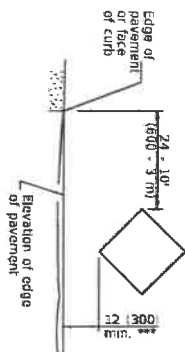
ENGINEER OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

ISSUED: 1-1-19



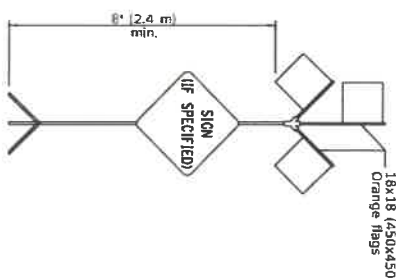
When curb or paved shoulder are present this dimension shall be 24 (600) to the face of curb or 6' (1.8 m) to the outside edge of the paved shoulder.

POST MOUNTED SIGNS



When work operations exceed four days, this dimension shall be 5' (1.5 m) min. If located behind other devices, the height shall sufficient to be seen completely above the devices.

SIGNS ON TEMPORARY SUPPORTS

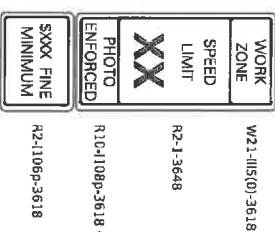


HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE



This signing is required for all projects 2 miles (3200 m) or more in length.
ROAD CONSTRUCTION NEXT X MILES sign shall be placed 500' (150 m) in advance of project limits.
END CONSTRUCTION sign shall be erected at the end of the job unless another job is within 2 miles (3200 m).
Dual sign displays shall be utilized on multi-lane highways.

WORK LIMIT SIGNING



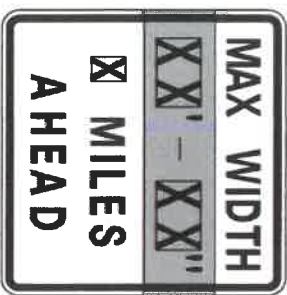
Sign assembly as shown on Standards or as allowed by District Operations.



This sign shall be used when the above sign assembly is used.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS

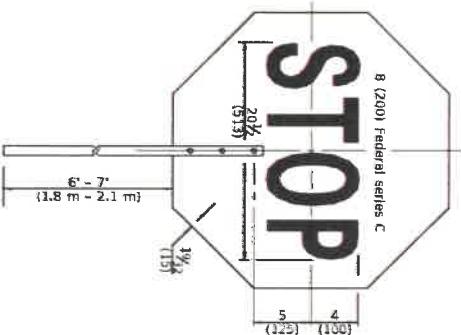
R10-108p shall only be used along roadways under the jurisdiction of the State.



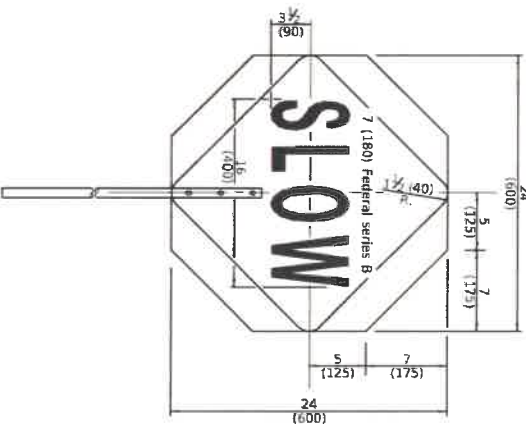
W12-1103-4848

WIDTH RESTRICTION SIGN

XX'-XX' width and X miles are variable.

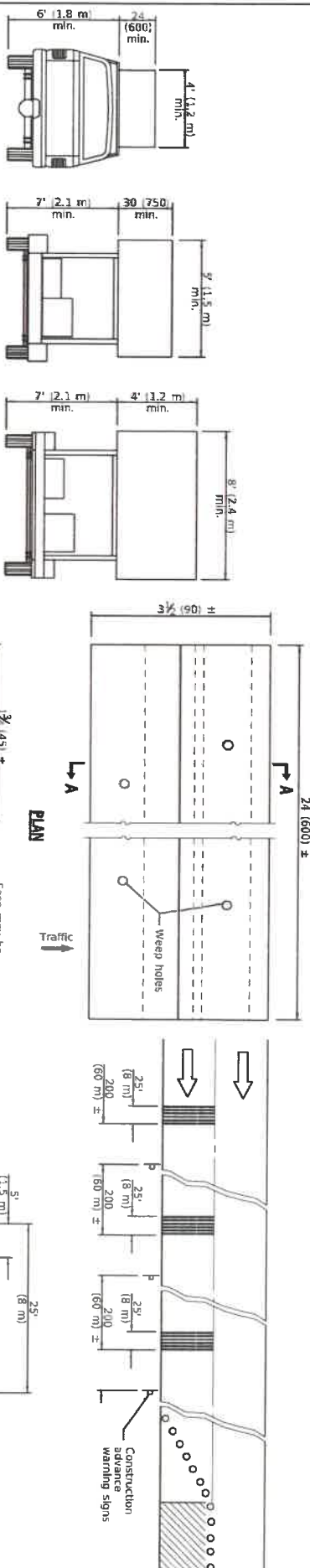


FRONT SIDE



REVERSE SIDE

FLAGGER TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN

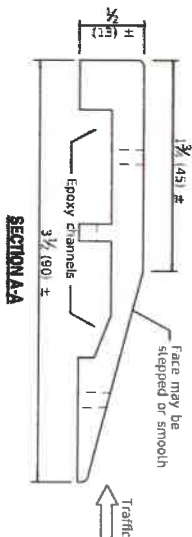


**TYPE A
ROOF
MOUNTED**

**TYPE B
ROOF OR TRAILER
MOUNTED**

**TYPE C
TRAILER
MOUNTED**

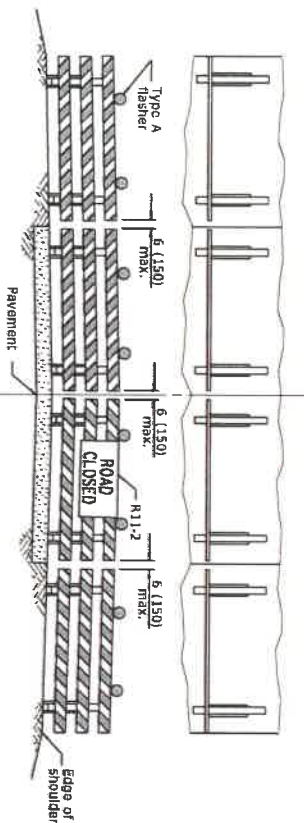
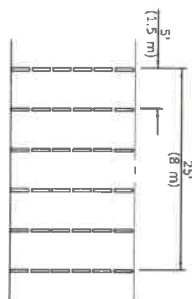
ARROW BOARDS



SECTION AAA

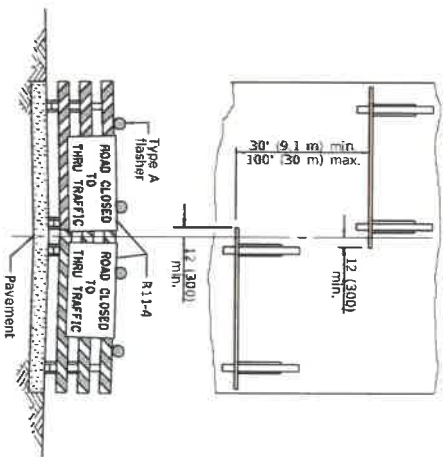
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

TYPICAL INSTALLATION



ROAD CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC

ReflectORIZED striping may be omitted on the back side of the barricade, provided the barricade is placed in front of the sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the sign may be mounted on an NCHRP 350 temporary sign support directly in front of the barricade.



ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS OF
TYPE III BARRICADES CLOSING A ROAD**

ReflectORIZED striping shall appear on both sides of the barricade. Type III barricade with an NCHRP 350 sign panel which meets NCHRP 350 is not available, the signs may be mounted on NCHRP 350 temporary sign supports directly in front of the barricade.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL
DEVICES**

STANDARD 701901-08

(Sheet 3 of 3)

Kane County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/13/2021

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime					H/W	Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol						
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		44.40	45.40	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90		
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		38.44	41.51	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.07	12.51	0.00	0.77		
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		51.56	56.20	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	21.58	0.00	1.20		
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		47.56	52.32	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	20.51	0.00	0.97		
CARPENTER	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73		
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		48.20	50.20	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.90	23.86	0.00	0.50		
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		41.80	41.80	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	13.41	0.00	0.88		
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	N	BLD		42.41	44.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.79	15.42	0.00	0.85		
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN	S	BLD		41.41	43.81	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	18.30	11.59	0.00	1.45		
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		44.61	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	12.49	0.00	1.01	1.34	
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		34.27	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	9.60	0.00	0.77	1.03	
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		53.63	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	15.02	0.00	1.21	1.61	
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	All	ALL		35.52	60.87	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.50	9.95	0.00	0.80	1.07	
ELECTRICIAN	N	ALL		51.16	55.56	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.66	18.52	0.00	1.15		
ELECTRICIAN	S	BLD		49.94	54.19	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.55	13.98	0.00	1.75		
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		58.47	65.78	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.73	18.41	4.68	0.63		
FENCE ERECTOR	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03		
GLAZIER	All	BLD		46.35	47.85	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.79	22.67	0.00	1.26		
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		51.25	54.33	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.07	14.26	0.00	0.77		
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03		
LABORER	All	ALL		44.40	45.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90		
LATHER	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73		
MACHINIST	All	BLD		49.68	52.18	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		35.73	49.05	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	18.71	0.00	0.87		
MARBLE MASON	All	BLD		46.71	51.38	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	19.98	0.00	0.95		
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		34.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90		
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		39.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.26	16.05	0.00	0.90		
MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73		
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	52.10	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15		
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	50.80	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15		
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	48.25	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15		

OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	46.50	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	55.85	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	53.10	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	55.10	56.10	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT		40.00	40.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.50	16.85	2.00	1.65
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	50.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	49.75	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	47.70	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	46.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	45.10	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	53.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	51.30	54.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	20.90	17.85	2.00	2.15
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03
PAINTER	All	ALL		48.30	50.30	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	18.23	3.65	0.00	1.45
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		39.84	44.74	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.73	3.39	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIIVER	All	ALL		49.76	51.76	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.79	23.35	0.00	0.73
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		50.75	53.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.85	20.85	0.00	2.92
PLASTERER	All	BLD		45.00	47.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.75	18.14	0.00	1.25
PLUMBER	All	BLD		52.00	55.10	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	16.22	15.60	0.00	1.40
ROOFER	All	BLD		45.75	49.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.23	13.61	0.00	0.91
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		50.33	52.85	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.00	18.46	0.00	1.29 2.39
SIGN HANGER	All	BLD		26.07	27.57	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.80	3.55	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		50.95	53.45	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.50	16.80	0.00	0.75
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		47.99	51.83	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	13.06	24.15	0.00	1.03
STONE MASON	All	BLD		47.56	52.32	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.20	20.51	0.00	0.97
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		43.54	43.54	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	15.61	0.00	0.90
TERRAZZO MASON	All	BLD		47.38	50.88	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	17.07	0.00	0.94
TILE MASON	All	BLD		48.75	52.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.25	16.90	0.00	0.95
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER	All	HWY		36.75	38.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.95	8.20	0.00	0.75
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	39.27	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	39.42	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	39.62	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	39.82	39.82	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.88	12.80	0.00	0.15
TUCKPOINTER	All	BLD		47.25	48.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.59	19.48	0.00	0.94

Legend

Rg Region

Type Trade Type - All, Highway, Building, Floating, Oil & Chip, Rivers

C Class

Base Base Wage Rate

OT M-F Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

OT Sa Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

OT Su Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

OT Hol Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

H/W Health/Welfare benefit

Vac Vacation

Trng Training

Other Ins Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

Explanations KANE COUNTY

ELECTRICIANS AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN (NORTH) - Townships of Burlington, Campton, Dundee, Elgin, Hampshire, Plato, Rutland, St. Charles (except the West half of Sec. 26, all of Secs. 27, 33, and 34, South half of Sec. 28, West half of Sec. 35), Virgil and Valley View CCC and Elgin Mental Health Center.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of

tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN

Construction, installation, maintenance and removal of telecommunication facilities (voice, sound, data and video), telephone, security systems, fire alarm systems that are a component of a multiplex system and share a common cable, and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area network), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated system digital network), pulling of wire in raceways, but not the installation of raceways.

MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks;

Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane: Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 75 Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger;

Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - FLOATING

Diver. Diver Wet Tender, Diver Tender, ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

TRAFFIC SAFETY - Effective November 30, 2018, the description of the traffic safety worker trade in this County is as follows:

Work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary, non-temporary or permanent lane, pavement or roadway markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turntrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axes.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turntrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If

a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

Memorandum



To: Mark Gaffino, Village President & Board of Trustees
Cc: Steven Bosco, Village Administrator
From: Brandon Tonarelli, Village Engineer
Date: February 22, 2021
Re: MFT Resolution for Construction of the 2021 Road Program

For the 2021 Road Program the Village will be using Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds for a portion of the project. Additionally, the Village will be using the Rebuild Illinois (RBI) Bond funds that have been distributed to the Village. RBI funds are required to be deposited into the MFT account and follow all the MFT fund requirements with some additional requirements. The additional requirements include the project being a “Bondable Capital Improvement” which requires a pavement design to have a lifespan a minimum of 13 years and requires the project to follow Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) procedures for a construction section instead of a general maintenance section.

The pavement rehabilitation that was planned for 2021 already met the “Bondable Capital Improvement” definition and the design engineering contract with Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) included the additional design and coordination with IDOT to follow the construction section procedures. One of the added procedures includes the Village passing an MFT Resolution for Improvement for this specific project.

The 2021 Road Program is budgeted at \$1,900,000 with \$1,200,000 coming from the MFT fund and the remainder coming from the Capital Fund. The Village will plan to use as much of the RBI funds from the MFT account that has been distributed by IDOT by the time the project has finished. The Village has received two disbursements to date, totaling approximately \$383,000 and is expecting another two disbursements from IDOT prior to the project being completed for a total of approximately \$766,000 of RBI funds. Since these funds have stricter use requirements, it would be in the Village’s interest to use as much of these funds in the 2021 Road Program since it is eligible for use.

In order to expend MFT funds, the Village Board must pass a resolution for approval by the Illinois Department of Transportation. Once the project has been bid, a separate item will be brought forward to the Village Board for award of the contract to the contractor.



Resolution for Improvement Under the Illinois Highway Code



Is this project a bondable capital improvement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Resolution Type

Original

Resolution Number

Section Number

21-00058-00-RS

BE IT RESOLVED, by the President and Board of Trustees

Governing Body Type

of the Village

Local Public Agency Type

of North Aurora

Name of Local Public Agency

Illinois that the following described street(s)/road(s)/structure be improved under

the Illinois Highway Code. Work shall be done by Contract

Contract or Day Labor

For Roadway/Street Improvements:

Name of Street(s)/Road(s)	Length (miles)	Route	From	To
Various Local Roads (See location map)				

For Structures:

Name of Street(s)/Road(s)	Existing Structure No.	Route	Location	Feature Crossed

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,

1. That the proposed improvement shall consist of

pavement patching, pavement milling, hot-mix asphalt resurfacing, preparation of base, aggregate subgrade improvement, removal and disposal of unsuitable materials, curb and gutter removal & replacement, sidewalk removal and replacement, structure adjustments, restoration, traffic control and all other ancillary work to complete the project.

2. That there is hereby appropriated the sum of one million two hundred thousand and 00/100-----

----- Dollars (\$1,200,000.00) for the improvement of

said section from the Local Public Agency's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four (4) certified originals of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

I, Jessi Watkins

Name of Clerk

Village

Local Public Agency Type

Clerk in and for said Village

Local Public Agency Type

of North Aurora

Name of Local Public Agency

in the State aforesaid, and keeper of the records and files thereof, as provided by

statute, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete original of a resolution adopted by

President and Board of Trustees of North Aurora

Governing Body Type

Name of Local Public Agency

at a meeting held on March 1, 2021

Date

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this

day of

Day

Month, Year

(SEAL)

Clerk Signature

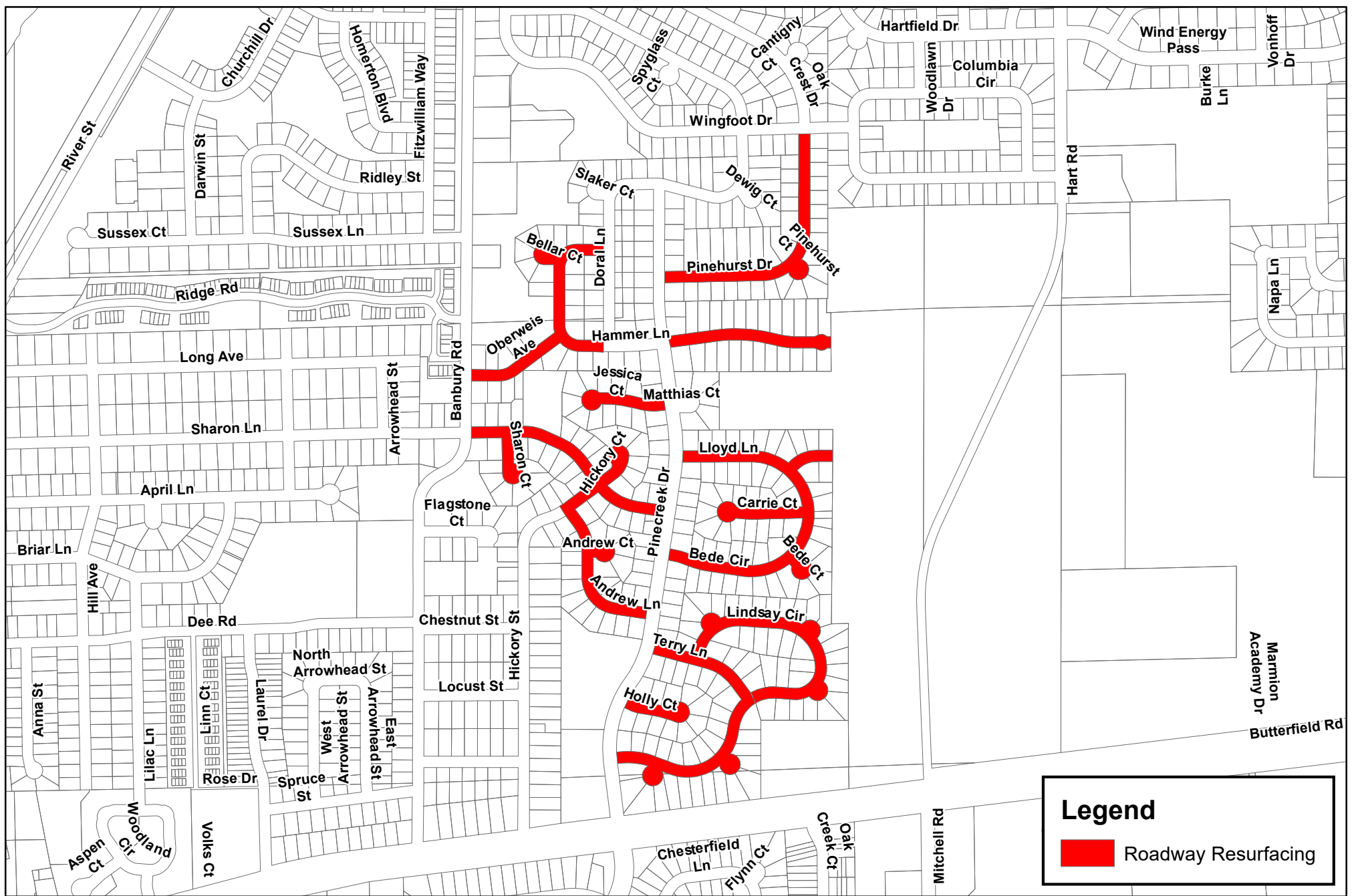
Date

Approved

Regional Engineer

Department of Transportation

Date



Legend

Roadway Resurfacing

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.



52 Wheeler Road
 Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
 (630) 466-6700
www.eeiweb.com

Village of North Aurora

25 East State Street
 North Aurora, IL 60542
 630-897-8228

DATE:	SEPTEMBER 2020
PROJECT NO.:	NO2002
BY:	MJT
PATH:	H:\GIS\PUBLIC\NORTH AURORA\
FILE:	NO2002_2021 Road Progrsm.MXD

Exhibit 1
 2021 Road Program
 Location Map



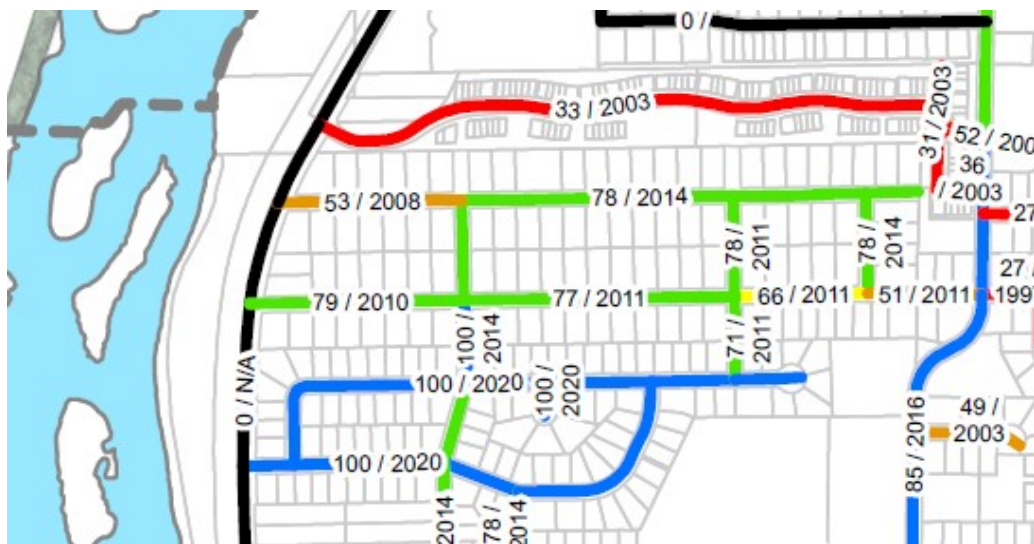
Memorandum



To: Mark Gaffino, Village President & Board of Trustees
Cc: Steven Bosco, Village Administrator
From: John Laskowski, Public Works Director
Date: February 23, 2021
Re: Agreement with MDS for Pavement Condition Study

A pavement condition study is performed to assess the condition of each road in the road network. It assigns each road a pavement condition index (PCI) between 0-100 based upon the pavement distresses. A road with a higher PCI represents a road segment in good condition, and lower PCI indicates a road segment displaying pavement distresses. The last time the study was performed in North Aurora was in 2018. It is recommended to have the study performed every 3 to 5 years.

Pavement distresses are captured by high resolution cameras in images that are then processed by the consulting engineers to calculate the PCI. The PCI data is integrated into the Village's GIS system to produce a road network map displaying a visual representation of each road segment and corresponding PCI.



GIS Map displaying: 'PCI' / 'Year Last Maintenance Performed'

The study results allow staff to develop road maintenance programs that target distressed roads, and reliably budget for future construction maintenance.

In 2017 staff hired MDS to perform the initial pavement condition study and they provided accurate and comprehensive assessment of the streets. Staff believes it is important to keep the data collected consistent from year to year. This allows us to compare the new data with past studies and better understand the rate at which different roads deteriorate. It allows us to make observations about the roads that, over time, can more accurately explain why certain roads deteriorate quicker and help staff forecast future maintenance schedules.

In 2017 the Village received proposals from three consulting firms with prices ranging from \$20,950 to \$39,600. MDS was selected in 2017 based on providing the most reasonable cost as well as their proposal receiving the highest ranking from staff. This year MDS offered a proposal in the amount of \$24,000. Staff is recommending accepting the proposal prepared by MDS based on their past performance, reasonable cost proposal, and for purposes of maintaining consistent data. The project is not budgeted in the current fiscal year, however if it is approved by the Village Board, the contract would be executed this fiscal year so we can get our project in MDS's schedule for summer of 2021. The project would not begin until the next fiscal year after June 1, 2021 and be completed by early fall 2021.



February 18, 2021

Village of North Aurora
25 E. State Street
North Aurora, IL 60542

Attention: Brandon Tonarelli, PE, CFM
Village Engineer

Re: 2021 Proposal to Provide Updated Pavement Condition Data and Related Services

Dear Sir:

MDS Technologies, Inc. (MDST) is pleased to submit this proposal to provide the above referenced services to the Village of North Aurora (Village).

Scope of Work

The Scope of Work is described below. It is very similar to the work performed by MDST for the Village in 2017 but modified as needed based on our recent correspondence.

Project Initiation

MDST will work with Village staff to review and confirm the road segments to be included in the project. This task may also include new roads that were not included in the previous survey. We will also acquire an updated GIS pavement centerline file from the Village to assist us with the field work and other aspects of the project.

Field Work

Geo-referenced digital images of the roads to be evaluated will be captured using MDST's vehicle-based technology. Four lane roads will be driven in both directions. As before, a two-camera system will be used. A forward-looking camera mounted on the roof of the vehicle will capture pavement condition as part of a general streetscape view. The second camera, mounted on the roof at the rear of the vehicle, will provide a downward view capturing detailed pavement related data.

Pavement Condition Evaluation

The digital imagery will be evaluated in an office environment to assess the condition of each road segment in a manner consistent with previous assignments. A specially designed software application is used to play back the images and display their location on a map. The PCI scores for each segment will be calculated by MDST in accordance with ASTM D6433 and compared to the PCI scores from the previous evaluation for quality control purposes before the data is provided to the Village. Any PCI scores that increase or experience an unusually large decrease will be identified and re-evaluated to either confirm or modify the score as appropriate in each individual case.

Rehabilitation Programming and Budget Analysis

MDST will use PAVER to create a multi-year pavement rehabilitation program and assess the impact that various budget scenarios would have on the overall road condition of the road network.

MDST will request that the Village review the list of rehabilitation strategies and unit costs used in the 2017/2018 analysis and provide an updated list if any changes are needed.

A ten-year rehabilitation program will be created for the expected annual budget over this time period. Budget analysis will be performed to estimate the effect that implementation of this program would have on the overall condition of the road network. Budget analysis will also be performed to determine the budget needed to maintain the road network at its current level, and to determine the budget needed to increase the PCI of the network to a stated goal. Additional budget scenarios can also be analyzed as desired by the Village.

Project Report

MDST will create a project report similar to the one created as part of the 2017 project. We will also group streets by functional classification and show the condition of each of these groups in the report. The report will also compare the results of the 2017 evaluation to the 2021 evaluation and provide trend analysis in this regard.

We will create a backup of the updated PAVER database (.E70 file) that will contain both the 2017 and 2021 PCI scores and provide it to the Village. MDST will provide telephone and/or web meeting support as needed to assist Village staff in restoring the backup.

We will also provide the PCI data in Excel spreadsheet and GIS format.

Project Schedule

MDST will perform this project over a period of approximately two (2) months. We anticipate that the project will begin on or about June 1, 2021.

Fee Schedule

MDST's lump sum fee to provide these services is shown below. MDST will submit invoices to the Village after the fieldwork is complete and on a monthly cycle thereafter. Invoiced amounts will be pro-rated based on percent complete by Task. Payment terms are Net Thirty (30) days. This proposal is valid for ninety (90) days.

Project Fee Schedule

Task	Fee
Core Tasks	
Project Initiation	\$1,100
Field Work	\$6,500
Pavement Condition Evaluation	\$10,100
Rehabilitation Programming and Budget Analysis	\$3,350
Project Report	\$2,950
Total:	\$24,000

Closing

Please contact me with any questions you may have about this proposal. We look forward to working with the Village on this project.

Sincerely,
MDS Technologies, Inc.



Trevor T. Triffo
Principal

Memorandum



To: Village President and Village Board of Trustees
CC: Steven Bosco, Village Administrator
From: David Hansen, Administrative/GIS Analyst
Date: 3-1-2021
Re: Residential Waste Hauler Contract

Overview

The Village's current five-year agreement with Waste Management for residential garbage, recycling and yard waste collection is due to expire on May 31, 2021. The current contract covers all residential properties of four or less units that do not utilize dumpsters for collection. Waste Management has been the residential waste hauler in the Village via franchise agreement since 1996. Per the direction of the Services Committee in October 2020, staff issued a request for proposals (RFP) for the Village's residential refuse, recycling and yard waste collection program. A total of five companies submitted responses to the RFP. One didn't meet service day requirement for consideration. The new contract would be for an initial term of five years with the possibility of a two-year extension.

Though the Village's current waste program includes the whole community having waste collected on one day each week (Friday), the RFP allowed companies the option to utilize a multi-day collection program in an attempt to increase the number of proposals submitted. The RFP was also designed to include three different pricing options. The base pricing request was to keep the significant features of the current waste collection program the same. The RFP included a request for pricing for two alternate waste programs. Alternate #1 reduces the number of annual clean-up day events from two to one. Alternate #2 reduces the number of annual clean-up day events from two to one and includes a two-week period in the spring in which yard waste collection would not require stickers.

Village Board Direction

At the Committee of the Whole meeting on February 1, 2021 staff presented the RFP results to the Village Board. Upon discussion, the Village Board selected alternate #2 as the pricing option where the Village residents will receive one cleanup day annually instead of two, but will gain free unlimited yard waste collection during the first two weeks of April. The Board also directed staff to work with Groot to create a contract to bring to an upcoming Board meeting for approval. Groot's pricing proposal for alternate #2 is attached below for reference as well as a chart showing the cost per resident for all five companies when using alternate #2 sticker and toter programs during a four-month period.

Overall, Groot provided the best overall core pricing with the lowest sticker price for all three programs (\$4.09 a sticker) and the second lowest monthly 95 gallon toter price (\$19.99). In comparison to current pricing, Groot's pricing would be an increase of \$.06 per sticker and a savings of \$4.58 a month for toter users. Groot's proposal also gives residents the option of renting a smaller 65-gallon garbage toter, which is priced at \$17.99 the first year. In comparison to the current program, a bulk item would require an additional sticker per item over 50 lbs. which results in an additional cost of \$4.33 per item. As you may recall, Groot will have a three-day collection program. West of Randall Rd will be serviced on Monday, east of Randall Rd and west of the Fox River will be serviced on Tuesday, and east of the Fox River will be serviced on Wednesday.

Groot

3) Alternate Program #2 - one clean-up day collection and free yard waste the first two weeks of April

Collection Day(s) (circle) – Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday

	Monthly Base Sticker Fee	Refuse/Yard Waste Cost per Sticker	Monthly Flat Fee 95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service	# of Stickers per Bulk Item Heavier than 50 Pounds	# of Stickers per White Good Item Heavier than 50 Pounds
June 1, 2021	\$0.00	\$4.09	\$19.99	5	5
June 1, 2022	\$0.00	\$4.21	\$20.59	5	5
June 1, 2023	\$0.00	\$4.34	\$21.21	5	5
June 1, 2024	\$0.00	\$4.47	\$21.85	5	5
June 1, 2025	\$0.00	\$4.60	\$22.51	5	5

Additional Amenities (regardless of program option)

- Offered a 65 gallon toter option at a price of \$17.99.
- For additional cost to the resident - electronic waste (excluding televisions exceeding 50lbs) can be picked up weekly, but must call ahead and requires 48 hour notice

Four-Month Pricing Comparison

Four Month Cost Summary				
Sticker Program – one sticker per week (17 weeks), one bulk item over 50 lbs., one white good over 50 lbs.				
Toter Program – four month rental cost, one bulk item over 50 lbs., one white good over 50 lbs.				
Alternate #2: One Clean-Up Day & Free Yard Waste First Two Weeks of April				
Current Price through 5/31/21	\$68.51	\$98.28	\$16.12	\$16.12
Company	Sticker Price	95/96 Toter Price	Bulk Item	White Goods
Flood Brothers	\$98.45	\$73.00	\$9.70	\$14.55
Groot	\$69.53	\$79.96	\$20.45	\$20.45
Lake Shore	\$81.60	\$87.40	\$72.00	\$24.00
SBC Waste	\$80.75	\$87.80	\$4.75	\$0.00
Waste Management	\$109.11	\$98.28	\$16.12	\$16.12

Transition Period

If the Village Board approves the contract to transition to Groot the process would work as follows. First, regarding stickers, Waste Management must refund all customers the full purchase price of any refuse, yard waste, and leaf disposal stickers returned within 30 days after the contract's expiration (residents will have until June 30, 2021 to receive a refund for stickers). Groot would honor Waste Management stickers for the first four weeks of collection (June 1, 2021 – June 23, 2021). Secondly, regarding toters, Groot will drop off recycling toters for all residences in the program and garbage toters for those that have requested a garbage toter around the last week of May. Waste Management will pick up its toters a few days after its last collection on May 28, 2021. Staff plans to put the information mentioned above as well as additional specifics of the new contract in the April/May newsletter that goes out with the water bills at the end of

April. The Village will also create a PDF booklet that will be available on the Village's website and information will be posted on Facebook on various topics (Overview, Transition, Garbage, Recycling, Yard Waste, Etc).

Please find attached an exclusive franchise contract for the Village's Residential, Refuse, Recycling and Yard Waste Collection Program between the Village and Groot. The contract includes five exhibits (RFP requirements, RFP addendum, pricing proposal for alternate #2, collection day map, and deviations and exceptions language).

**RESIDENTIAL REFUSE, RECYCLING
AND YARD WASTE COLLECTION CONTRACT**

THIS EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE CONTRACT, effective beginning June 1, 2021, through May 31, 2026, between the Village of North Aurora, an Illinois municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as “Village”) and Groot, Inc., an Illinois corporation (hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”) for an exclusive franchise contract to provide residential refuse, recycling and yard waste collection services in North Aurora.

WHEREAS, the Village advertised a request for proposals (RFP) for the Village’s Residential Refuse, Recycling and Yard Waste Collection Program (hereinafter “(Services)”) on December 15, 2020, and provided RFP specifications for such services, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit “A” (“RFP”); and

WHEREAS, the Village issued Addendum A to the RFP on January 6, 2021, in response to questions for clarification and additional information, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit “B” (“RFP Addendum”); and

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a proposal cost for the Services in response to the RFP and RFP Addendum advertised by the Village, including a request for deviations and exceptions to the RFP, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit “C” (the “Pricing Proposal”); and

WHEREAS, the Contractor proposed a 3 day collection (Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday) and submitted a map outlining the collection areas each day, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit “D” (the “Collection Day Map”); and

WHEREAS, the initial term of the contract is five years beginning June 1, 2021 and through May 31, 2026 and includes a mutual option to extend the agreement an additional two years; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor's proposal was determined to be the best proposal and was accepted by the Village Board of Trustees at the regularly scheduled meeting on _____, 2021.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual stipulations hereinafter set forth, it is agreed by and between both parties hereto as follows:

1. The recitals, RFP and RFP Addendum attached hereto are incorporated herein as materials terms of this Contract and are made a part thereof.

2. The deviations and exceptions to the RFP and RFP Addendum are approved as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit E ("Deviations & Exceptions").

3. The Contractor shall fulfill all the Services in keeping with the RFP and RFP Addendum as amended by the Deviations & Exceptions and shall furnish all labor and equipment necessary to perform the Services in a professional and workman like manner.

4. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for its own employees, subcontractors and agents and for the performance of the Services and shall indemnify and hold the Village harmless from and against any claims or causes of action asserted by its employees, subcontractors and agents or claims, causes of action, liabilities or damages resulting or related to the performance of the Services.

5. If there is any conflict between the RFP and RFP Addendum and the proposal submitted by the Contractor, the RFP and RFP Addendum as amended by the Deviations & Exceptions shall control.

6. If not previously provided, the Contractor shall supply a Certificate or other proof of Insurance in acceptable form to the Village as a condition to the Village's obligations under this Contract in compliance with the RFP and RFP Addendum as amended by the Deviations & Exceptions.

7. If required pursuant to Village ordinance or the RFP and RFP Addendum, Contractor shall supply a payment and performance bond and surety in form acceptable to the Village before performing the Services.

8. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act applies, the Contractor shall be responsible for such compliance and shall hold the Village and indemnify the Village from and against claims or liabilities arising from a failure to comply.

9. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties, and those statements, promises, or inducements made by either party or agent of either party that are not contained in this written agreement shall not be valid or binding.

10. In any claims for breach of this contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recovery all of its reasonable costs, including reasonable attorney fees.

11. Any litigation brought in regard to this Contract shall be brought in the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

12. This Agreement shall not be altered or modified in any way except in writing and signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have executed these presents on the date above mentioned.

Village of North Aurora

By: Mark Gaffino, Village President

Groot, Inc.

By: _____,
Its: _____

Exhibit A
Residential Refuse, Recycling and Yard Waste Collection Program –
Request for Proposals (RFP)



Residential Refuse, Recycling and Yard Waste
Collection Program – Request for Proposals (RFP)

(Exhibit A)

Table of Contents

Section 1 – Requests for Proposals	4
A. Request for Proposals	4
B. Contract Document	4
C. Alternate Proposals	4
D. Contents of Proposals	4
E. Pre-Proposal Meeting	5
F. Proposal Deadline	5
G. Basis of Selection	5
H. Proposal Security	6
I. Withdrawal of Proposals	6
J. Competency of Contractors	6
K. Service Implementation	6
L. Contract Document	6
Section 2 – Project Overview	6
A. General Description of Services	6
B. Exclusive Contract	7
C. Initial Term of Franchise Contract	7
D. Renewal Term of Franchise Contract	7
E. Weekly Collection	7
F. Price Changes	7
G. Collection of Charges	8
Section 3 – Scope of Work	8
A. Program Design	8
B. Days of Collection	8
C. Hours of Collection	8
D. Point of Collection	9
E. Examination of the Service Area	9
F. Holidays	9
G. Employee Conduct/Quality of Performance	9
H. Vehicles	10
I. Change in Service	10
J. Contractor Transition	10

K.	Sticker Transition	10
L.	Future Development/Annexations	10
M.	No Strike Guarantee.....	11
N.	Additional Requirements/Disposal Facilities.....	11
Section 4 – Refuse Collection		11
A.	Refuse Collection Program.....	11
B.	Refuse Disposal Stickers.....	11
C.	Sticker Design and Construction.....	11
D.	Sticker Price Change.....	12
E.	95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service	12
F.	Refuse Containers.....	12
G.	Collection Standards	12
H.	Bulk Items/Materials.....	12
I.	White Goods.....	13
J.	Construction Material	13
K.	Household Hazardous Waste	13
L.	Debris Management/Natural Disaster Clean-up Plan.....	13
Section 5 – Recycling Collection		13
A.	Recycling Collection Program	13
B.	Recycling Containers	14
C.	Minimum Recycling Materials to be Collected.....	14
D.	Non-Conforming Recycling Receptacles	14
E.	Recyclable Material Disposition	15
Section 6 – Yard Waste Collection		15
A.	Yard Waste Collection Program.....	15
B.	Yard Waste Collection Season	15
C.	Yard Waste Containers.....	15
D.	Free Leaf Pick-up.....	15
E.	Christmas Tree Collection	16
F.	Brush and Tree Trimmings	16
G.	Yard Waste Toters.....	16
Section 7 – Special Collection Services		16
A.	Fall/Spring Clean-up Days	16

B. Village Special Events.....	16
C. Resident Requested Special Collections.....	16
D. Village Requested Special Collections.....	17
E. Municipal Properties.....	17
Section 8 – Public Awareness & Customer Service.....	18
A. Holiday Notification	18
B. Maintain Schedule of Pick-up.....	18
C. Informational Brochure & Public Outreach.....	18
D. Reporting Requirements	18
E. Complaint Response	19
F. Contractor Contact	19
Section 9 – General Provisions	19
A. Adherence to Schedule	19
B. Penalties, Remedies and Default.....	19
C. Insurance	20
D. Indemnification.....	20
E. Licenses and Taxes.....	21
F. Irrevocable Letter of Credit	21
G. Contingency.....	21
H. Independent Contractor	21
I. Compliance with Applicable Laws	21
J. Change in Laws	21
K. Equal Employment Opportunity	22
L. Non-Assignment	22
M. Right of Inspection	22
N. Records.....	22
O. Penalties and Fines	22
P. Notifications	22
Exhibit B – Pricing Proposals	23
Exhibit C – Collection Summary (2016-2020)	25

Section 1 – Requests for Proposals

A. Request for Proposals

The Village of North Aurora, Kane County, Illinois, (hereinafter referred to as “Village”) is seeking proposals for a residential solid waste collection and disposal service program with an initial term from June 1, 2021 through May 31, 2026. This Request for Proposal (RFP) document describes in detail the Village’s objectives and criteria for the establishment of a solid waste collection and disposal service program, as well as the anticipated review and selection process.

The company (hereinafter referred to as “Contractor”) providing a proposal for such services shall submit a sealed proposal in accordance with the specifications of this RFP document.

B. Contract Document

It is the express intent of the Village that all specifications as outlined in this RFP, including any addenda items which are issued, shall be incorporated as part of the written and signed contract with the successful Contractor.

Any exclusive franchise contract granted will incorporate the content of this RFP, also referred to as Exhibit A, as the basis for terms of service.

C. Alternate Proposals

As part of the completion of the proposed rates for service as included in Exhibit B, the Village will be seeking alternate proposals that include the reduction of Spring/Fall Clean-up Days from twice-a-year to once-a-year. The Village will also be seeking an alternate proposal where the first two weekly yard waste collections of April would be free. Details regarding the Spring/Fall Clean-Up Days Collections are provided within this RFP. The Village is only seeking alternate proposals as laid out in Exhibit B and not alternate proposals from potential Contractors outside of those specifically requested in Exhibit B.

D. Contents of Proposals

1. Provide an executive summary of the company which includes the company’s name, address, phone/fax numbers and website address, as well as a description of the company’s experience including relevant experience serving municipalities.
2. Provide contact information for the person submitting the company’s proposal, including name, title, phone/fax numbers, mailing address and email address.
3. Provide a list of municipalities where the company currently holds an exclusive franchise contract to provide refuse, recycling and yard waste collection in the Chicago area within the past five (5) years.
4. Provide a list of at least three (3) references from municipalities the company currently provides refuse, recycling and yard waste service. Indicate, if appropriate, whether a reference currently utilizes a sticker program for refuse and yard waste collection.
5. Provide a description of how the company will implement and provide services as outlined in the RFP, including the company’s qualifications.
6. Provide a breakdown on the number of garbage, recycling and yard waste trucks proposed to be utilized in the collection program on a daily basis (i.e. the total number of trucks for

one (1) day pickup would be essentially double the amount of trucks for two (2) day pickup). All of these trucks should display, at the minimum, the name of the Contractor and a vehicle identification number clearly visible on both sides.

7. Describe the company's proposed fee for providing services as provided in this RFP by completing Exhibit B.
8. A \$10,000 proposal security as described in section 1-H of this RFP.
9. A map showing how the Village would be divided and the days of collection service for each divided section of the Village should the Contractor propose a two-day or three-day collection.

E. Pre-Proposal Meeting

Prospective contractors are required to attend a mandatory pre-proposal meeting to discuss the collection services as set in this RFP. The pre-proposal meeting shall take place via ZOOM on Wednesday, January 6, 2021 at 10 a.m. The following link will provide access to the online meeting. If there any questions or concerns regarding attending the virtual meeting please email David Hansen, Administrative/GIS Analyst, at dhansen@northaurora.org or call Village Hall at 630-897-8228.

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84601017200?pwd=MVdoZXdGTlJqSINTOW9yZFVXdEY4UT09>

F. Proposal Deadline

All proposals must be received at the North Aurora Village Hall, 25 E. State Street, North Aurora, IL 60542 by 12:00 p.m., Wednesday, January 20, 2021. Proposals received after the deadline will not be accepted.

Any questions concerning this RFP will be directed to David Hansen, Administrative/GIS Analyst, 630-897-8228 extension 262 and not to any other person at the Village. The Village will determine whether any addenda should be issued as a result of any questions raised or other matters raised.

G. Basis of Selection

The Village of North Aurora will evaluate proposals and if a vendor is selected the vendor will be selected on the basis of:

1. The Contractor's plan to provide the Village of North Aurora with the services as specified in this RFP.
2. The Contractor's experience in providing services similar to those described in this request for proposal.
3. The Contractor's references from municipalities where the Contractor currently holds or held an exclusive franchise contract within the last five years.
4. The Contractor's financial proposal as specified in Exhibit B.
5. Any other factors relevant to the Contractor's capacity and willingness to satisfy the Village of North Aurora

The Village of North Aurora has the right to waive technicalities, modify, and reject any or all proposals.

H. Proposal Security

Each proposal shall be accompanied by proposal security, which shall be in the form of a certified check or a bank cashier's check in the amount of \$10,000, made payable to the Village of North Aurora. Proposals submitted without the required security shall be rejected.

After formal notification by the Village that a contract award decision has been made, the proposal security of the successful Contractor shall be forfeited to the Village in the event that the Contractor shall withdraw its proposal, or neglect or refuse to enter into a contract and required letter of credit, the Contractor shall be liable for any damages the Village may thereby suffer.

Proposal securities shall be released as follows:

The successful Contractor's security shall be retained until the required letter of credit has been furnished.

Proposal securities of the proposing Contractors shall be held until the successful Contractor's letter of credit has been furnished, at which time the checks will be promptly returned to the unsuccessful Contractors.

I. Withdrawal of Proposals

A written request for the withdrawal of a proposal may be granted if the request is received by the Village Administrator prior to the specified time of opening. After the opening, the Contractor cannot withdraw or cancel its proposal.

J. Competency of Contractors

The opening and reading of proposals shall not be construed as acceptance by the Village. The Village reserves the right to determine the competence, as well as the financial and operational capacity of any Contractor. Upon request of the Village, the Contractor shall furnish evidence as may be required by the Village to evaluate its ability and resources to accomplish the services required by the specifications therein.

K. Service Implementation

All aspects of the refuse, recycling and yard waste collection service selected by the Village must be implemented by June 1, 2021.

L. Contract Document

It is the express intent of the Village that all specifications as outlined in this Request for Proposal Document, including any addenda items which are issued, shall be incorporated as part of the written and signed contract with the successful Contractor.

Section 2 – Project Overview

A. General Description of Services

The Village of North Aurora is a community of 17,441 residents located in Kane County, Illinois. The Village is seeking one qualified and responsible Contractor to provide refuse, recycling and yard waste collection services. The Contractor shall provide these collections one time per week

to all single-family and multi-family units that currently receive curbside refuse, recycling and yard waste collection under the current franchise agreement (approximately, 5,800-6,300 households). Multi-family properties serviced by centralized dumpsters, commercial properties and industrial properties are excluded from this franchise contract.

A summary of the collection program, including amounts of refuse, recycling and yard waste collected for the period of 2016 through 2020 is available in Exhibit C of this RFP.

B. Exclusive Contract

It is the intent of the Village to award the Contractor the sole exclusive franchise contract and privilege to collect refuse, recycling and yard waste from all single family and multi-family residences within the Village, excluding multi-family properties serviced by centralized dumpsters. Commercial, industrial and institutional properties are also excluded from this franchise contract.

C. Initial Term of Franchise Contract

The initial term of the franchise contract shall be for five (5) years commencing on June 1, 2021 and ending on May 31, 2026, unless terminated at an earlier date by either party by written notice (120 days prior notice) to the other party as to the effective date of termination by certified mail, return receipt requested.

D. Renewal Term of Franchise Contract

Not later than six (6) months prior to the end of the initial contract term, the Contractor may submit a proposal for a two (2) year contract extension. It shall be the right of the Village to determine whether or not to proceed with the process to negotiate a two (2) year contract extension. Should the Village and Contractor pursue, but fail to agree on mutually acceptable terms for a two (2) year contract extension, the Village shall be free to solicit bids or proposals from other contractors for a new exclusive franchise contract and the Contractor shall be free to bid for such contract or submit its proposal, as the case may be.

E. Weekly Collection

Currently, the Village receives refuse, recycling and yard waste collection on one (1) day. The current pickup day is Friday. Any one (1) day collection proposal must include which day service would be conducted. The Village will consider a collection program proposal with up to (3) days (must be consecutive) and prefers not to have a Friday collection day. Any two (2) or three (3) day collection proposal must include which days service would be conducted and a plan for how the Village would be divided. For a two (2) or three (3) day proposal, each divided section of the Village must still receive refuse, recycling and yard waste collection on the same day.

F. Price Changes

The cost of refuse, recycling and yard waste collection shall be amended annually in accordance with the Contractor's proposal of rates in Exhibit B. The price changes shall be effective on June 1st of each year of the franchise contract.

G. Collection of Charges

All charges for services in addition to the sticker program shall be collected by the Contractor directly from its customers. The Contractor shall not look to the Village, but shall look solely to its customers, for the payment of services rendered outside of the sticker program.

Section 3 – Scope of Work

A. Program Design

The method of collection shall continue to be volume-based, commonly known as a “sticker program”, in which residents pay for refuse and yard waste collection by placing a program sticker on each approved can, bag, receptacle or item being collected with multiple stickers needed for specific items under the program guidelines. The stickers can be purchased by homeowners through the mail directly from the Contractor, at local businesses, and at the Village Hall.

As part of this program, the company will provide 64 or 65 gallon recycling totes to residents at no charge. Residents will also have the ability to rent 95 or 96 gallon refuse totes on a monthly-basis for a flat rate of service. Additional items outside the tote would require the use of a sticker(s).

Refuse and recycling collection shall be conducted year-round with yard waste being collected for at least eight months (April through November).

The contract shall not include multi-family properties serviced by centralized dumpsters, commercial, industrial or institutional properties.

Refuse, recycling and yard waste shall be collected on one (1), two (2) or three (3) days per week.

B. Days of Collection

The Contractor shall provide at a minimum once a week, refuse, yard waste, and recyclable collection service to all single-family, attached single-family, and multi-family residential properties which currently receive curbside collection. In no case shall any area or residence receive less than once a week collection. The Village currently receives one (1) day pickup throughout the entire service area on Fridays. The Village will consider two (2) or three (3) day pickup (must be consecutive days) and prefers not to have a Friday collection day. The Contractor shall designate day(s) the program will take place in accordance with Exhibit B and include a diagram of how the Village would be divided for any proposed two (2) or three (3) day pickup program. Any boundary line streets shall have both sides of that street collected on the same day.

C. Hours of Collection

The Contractor shall not commence work before 7:00 a.m. and shall cease collection by 6:00 p.m. The Contractor shall furnish a sufficient number of vehicles and personnel to accomplish the work within the specified time period, regardless of adverse conditions, mechanical breakdowns, or other similar hindrances. The Contractor’s employees shall provide collection services to North Aurora residents with as little noise, disturbance and disruption as possible.

D. Point of Collection

Refuse, recyclable materials, and yard waste materials shall be collected from receptacles placed at the curb (or edge of pavement where there is no curb) of the public street in front of the residence to be served.

In the event that it is not practical for refuse, recycling and yard waste materials to be collected directly from the curb/edge of pavement at a properties or in a specific development, the Contractor shall work with the residents on a resolution and notify the Village of the outcome.

Refuse and recyclable material from buildings owned or leased by the Village shall be collected from receptacles at a reasonably accessible location designated by the Village Administrator.

E. Examination of the Service Area

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be completely informed of all conditions under which service is to be performed, the service area, and all other relevant matters pertaining to the collection services as specified herein, including, but not limited to, type of housing, population density, roads, traffic patterns, required collection procedure, labor requirements, and any other factors which would affect the execution and/or completion of the work covered by Exhibit A.

F. Holidays

The Contractor shall not be required to provide refuse, yard waste, or recyclable collection services on the following recognized holidays:

<i>New Year's Day</i>	<i>Independence Day</i>	<i>Thanksgiving Day</i>
<i>Memorial Day</i>	<i>Labor Day</i>	<i>Christmas Day</i>

In the event that any of these holidays fall on a week-day, all refuse, yard waste, and recyclable collection services on that day and for the remainder of the collection week shall be delayed one day after the recognized holiday. If collection is scheduled on a Friday, collection shall also be provided on Saturday, as the result of a holiday.

G. Employee Conduct/Quality of Performance

The Contractor shall undertake to perform all collection and disposal services rendered herein in a clean, orderly and efficient manner and to use due care and diligence in the performance of the contract. Neat, orderly, and courteous employees and collection crews shall also be provided.

The Contractor shall prohibit the drinking of any alcoholic beverages or the ingestion of any illegal narcotics by its drivers and crewmembers while on duty or in the course of performing their duties under the contract.

All employees shall carry official company identification and shall present such identification upon request. All vehicle operators shall carry valid State of Illinois drivers licenses for the class of vehicle operated. Vehicle operators shall obey all traffic regulations, including gross vehicle weight and speed limits.

H. Vehicles

All vehicles shall display the name of the Contractor, a local phone number, and a vehicle identification number, which are clearly visible on both sides of the vehicle.

All vehicles shall be fully enclosed, leak proof, and operated in such a way that no refuse, recyclables, or yard waste can leak, spill or blow off a vehicle as the result of the vehicle operator's failure to properly monitor the load or to close openings. The Contractor shall be responsible for the immediate collection and clean-up of the litter.

All vehicles used in the collection of recyclable materials shall be operated in such a way as to allow for the physical characteristics of the materials to be retained. Compaction of materials shall be performed at a minimum.

The Village reserves the right to inspect the Contractor's equipment solely for the purpose of determining compliance with the contract.

I. Change in Service

If the Village should wish to change the type of service provided for during the term of the contract including, but not limited to, the type of materials collected, method of collection, variety of recyclable materials collected, etc., the Village shall have the option to initiate the change in service by notifying the Contractor in writing at least 30 days prior to the date such service is to begin. The Village and the Contractor shall agree to negotiate the terms, frequency, and price of such change in service after proper notice has been served.

J. Contractor Transition

Should the Village select a different hauler at the expiration of the contract, the Contractor shall agree to refund to all customers the full purchase price of any refuse, yard waste, and leaf disposal stickers returned to the Contractor within 30 days after such contract expiration. The Contractor shall reimburse retailers as appropriate for returned or unsold refuse, yard waste, and leaf disposal stickers within 30 days from the expiration date.

K. Sticker Transition

During the first four (4) weeks of the new collection service, the Contractor shall honor any refuse and/or yard waste disposal sticker used from the previous collection program.

L. Future Development/Annexations

The Contractor shall service any land annexed to the Village of North Aurora during the term of the contract, as well as any residential dwellings constructed during said term. Service to land annexed to the Village and future residential development shall be provided on the same terms as set forth herein.

Any changes to the corporate boundaries or service area resulting from annexations, zoning actions, site plan approvals, construction, etc. shall be communicated to the Contractor by the Village.

M. No Strike Guarantee

The Contractor shall continue to provide all services in a timely and complete manner, in the event of any labor stoppage or slow down. The contractor shall be obligated to take all reasonable and necessary steps to secure, at its sole expense, replacement employees and/or subcontractors to perform its obligations under any contract.

N. Additional Requirements/Disposal Facilities

The Contractor at all times shall maintain access to disposal facilities approved by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), the necessary financial resources, the vehicles, equipment and supplies, personnel, permits and licenses required to perform the Services, all in accordance with the specifications and provisions contained in the Contract.

At any point of the contract, the Village may request the Contractor to provide a list of all of the facilities it utilizes to dispose of the refuse, recycling and yard waste collected as part of the Village's waste collection program.

Section 4 – Refuse Collection

A. Refuse Collection Program

The collection of household garbage, bulk materials, white goods (i.e. appliances), and household construction and demolition debris shall be offered on a year round basis.

B. Refuse Disposal Stickers

The Contractor shall provide refuse disposal stickers. Homeowners may purchase these stickers from the Contractor, the Village, and local retailers at the rates shown on the enclosed price quotation sheet.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the printing, distribution, and sale of refuse disposal stickers, which should be designed as a "one time use" variety. The Contractor shall arrange for area retailers to aid in the sale of stickers, and shall make every effort to secure arrangements with at least five (5) retail establishments so as to achieve reasonable Village wide coverage and a readily available supply of stickers. The Village shall also agree to act as a retailer in the sale of refuse disposal stickers. The Contractor shall provide refuse disposal stickers on consignment to local retailers and shall not charge retailers for the storage, handling, mail, or in person delivery of such stickers. The Contractor shall also offer stickers for sale to North Aurora residents through mail order and shall include handling and mailing costs in the total cost for the stickers. No other mark up for mail orders shall be permitted. The Contractor may require a minimum quantity for purchase through the mail and must inform the Village of such requirements. North Aurora residents may request the mail order of stickers by phone. The Contractor may sell stickers directly to residents by mail on either a pre-paid or a billable basis, at its discretion. Billing and collection of charges for residential mail orders shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

C. Sticker Design and Construction

Stickers must be of a bright color, which should be clearly visible from a distance by drivers at dawn or dusk. The paper used shall be biodegradable and shall contain a backing of glue that will

adhere to container surfaces in sub-zero temperatures as well as in extreme heat. All stickers shall include either the Village of North Aurora logo or name and shall be clearly labeled for refuse/yard waste use as well as the customer service phone number of the waste hauler.

D. Sticker Price Change

Refuse disposal sticker prices may be changed on an annual basis only in accordance with the enclosed price quotation sheet (Exhibit B). The Contractor, the Village, and local retailers shall begin selling stickers at the appropriate price effective on the anniversary date of the contract: June 1st. The Contractor shall honor the use of old refuse stickers for an unlimited time after the new sticker price has been instituted, at no additional charge either to the Village or the homeowner.

E. 95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service

The Contractor shall make available to the residents participating in the curbside collection service, as an optional service, once per week refuse collection from 95 or 96-gallon toters. The Contractor shall provide the toters and any other related equipment necessary for collection to residents. The Contractor shall bill the resident receiving the service directly and shall cancel service, without penalty fee, provided the resident notifies the Contractor within 30 days in advance of the last date of desired service. The flat monthly rate for this service shall be provided on the enclosed price quotation sheet (Exhibit B).

F. Refuse Containers

Refuse must be properly contained in cans or bags, and is not to exceed 35 gallons in size or 50 pounds in weight per can or bag, or large items that cannot be containerized. Refuse which is not readily storable in refuse containers shall be collected by the Contractor if it is stacked neatly alongside of refuse containers on regular refuse collection days.

In order for an approved refuse container to be collected, each container must be properly stickered, which shall mean that it has a pre-paid refuse sticker exclusively supplied by the Contractor securely and visibly affixed on the approved refuse container. There shall be no limit on the number of containers placed out for collection by a given household, provided all containers are properly stickered with the appropriate refuse disposal sticker.

G. Collection Standards

The Contractor shall be required to provide a tagging system for any refuse container that does not get collected. Each tag or label must provide a brief explanation as to why the material was not collected, including, but not limited to, overcapacity, container over weight, unacceptable refuse, and no refuse sticker.

H. Bulk Items/Materials

The Contractor shall provide collection services for items which are too large to fit into an approved refuse container, but do not exceed, in total, 50 pounds in weight. Examples shall include; discarded toys, crates, barrels, small tables, small chairs, etc.

The Contractor shall also provide collection services for items exceeding 50 pounds in weight in accordance with the enclosed price quotation sheet; Exhibit B. Examples shall include; sofas, tables, mattresses and dressers, etc.

I. White Goods

The Contractor shall also provide collection services for white good items (i.e. appliances) exceeding 50 pounds in weight in accordance with the enclosed price quotation sheet; Exhibit B. Examples shall include; refrigerators, dish washers, water heaters, washers, dryers, etc.

J. Construction Material

The Contractor will pick up small amounts of construction material that is in proper containers, not to exceed 35 gallons, weighing less than 50 pounds or bundled into 4-foot bundles not exceeding 50 pounds, and secured on both sides. The debris from small remodeling projects cannot exceed 2 cubic yards, the equivalent of 10 normal trash containers. This material will be picked up at no additional charge to the customer. The price of this service shall be one refuse sticker per container or bundle of 50 pounds or less.

In the event large amounts of construction materials are placed at the curb, which exceeds 2 cubic yards, the customer shall be responsible to arrange a special pick-up for the removal and disposal of those materials. The Contractor will provide the customer with an estimate upon said terms if requested by the customer, and if the customer so elects, the Contractor shall provide said service. Residents are not required to use the Contractor for the removal of construction materials.

K. Household Hazardous Waste

It is not intended that the contractor be responsible under this contract to dispose of household hazardous waste; this can be handled separately from the contract. This contract does not preclude the contractor from providing that service to a Village resident separately.

L. Debris Management/Natural Disaster Clean-up Plan

In the event of a manmade or natural disaster including events such as tornado, flood, etc., the Contractor will work with the Village to arrange for special collection(s) to assist in clean-up efforts. The cost for service in response to a manmade or natural disaster shall be negotiated between the Village and Contractor. It is the intent of the Village to work with the Contractor on clean-up efforts in response to a manmade or natural disaster; however, the Village will be allowed to use an alternate Contractor should the Village and Contractor not be able to agree on terms.

Section 5 – Recycling Collection

A. Recycling Collection Program

The collection of household recycling shall be offered on a year round basis.

B. Recycling Containers

The contractor shall provide a free 64/65 gallon recycling toter to each household receiving curbside refuse collection via exclusive franchise contract with the Village. The Contractor shall allow recycling materials to be comingled (i.e. plastic, glass, metal and paper products mixed together). The Contractor shall provide preparation requirements for households participating in the recycling program including, rinsing, removing labels, flattening, removing caps and lids.

C. Minimum Recycling Materials to be Collected

The Contractor shall collect the following materials at a minimum:

Non-paper Items:

- Cloudy white HDPE (#2) plastic milk and water jugs
- Colored HDPE (#2) plastic blow molded containers
- PETE (#1) plastic blow molded containers
- LDPE and HDPE soft plastic 6 & 12 pack rings
- Brown, green, and clear glass containers
- Aluminum formed containers/wrap
- Steel/tin/bi-metal cans
- Aerosol cans
- Formed steel containers
- Aluminum cans
- Aseptic packaging and gable-top containers

Paper Items

- Corrugated cardboard
- Chipboard (Paperboard)
- Newspaper (ONP)
- Magazines and catalogs (glossy & non-glossy)
- Telephone directories
- Brown kraft paper bags
- Frozen food packages
- Mixed paper
- Wet strength carrier stock

The aforementioned materials shall be referred to as the basic recycling package. The Contractor may accept additional recyclable material as part of their proposed minimum recycling package at no additional charge to the Village or North Aurora residents.

D. Non-Conforming Recycling Receptacles

Ordinarily there will be no more than the 64/65 gallon recycling toter provided by the Contractor at the curb by the occupants of each residence. However, residents will be allowed to supplement the single container with a generic container if the receptacle provided by the Contractor is not

large enough to accommodate a resident's needs. Recyclable material packed in such generic containers shall be collected by the Contractor with all other recyclable material.

E. Recyclable Material Disposition

The Contractor shall, at least once a month, transport all recyclable material to a recyclable material processing facility which is actually engaged in the business of reusing or recycling such materials. Any and all recyclable material processing facilities which may receive recyclable material collected through the service herein described, and the intended use of the processed material, shall be subject to approval by the Village.

Section 6 – Yard Waste Collection

A. Yard Waste Collection Program

The Contractor is required to provide yard waste collection once each week for at least eight months during the year (April – November).

Yard waste collection and disposal services shall be provided at no direct charge to Village residents, who will pay for such services solely through the purchase of stickers. The stickers shall be the same design and cost as the stickers used for the Village's refuse collection program throughout the contract. As they are interchangeable, the cost for the stickers will be subject to the same rate changes/schedule as the stickers used in the Village's refuse collection program.

B. Yard Waste Collection Season

The yard waste collection service shall be offered each year from April 1 through November 30 during the term of the contract. The Village reserves the right to extend the length of the Yard Waste Collection season, at its discretion, for a period of up to two (2) weeks and shall notify the Contractor of such change.

C. Yard Waste Containers

In order for an approved yard waste or leaf container to be collected, each container must be properly stickered, which shall mean that it has a pre-paid refuse collection sticker exclusively supplied by the Contractor securely and visibly affixed to a maximum 33-gallon biodegradable Kraft paper bag or appropriately dimensioned bundle. There shall be no limit on the number of containers placed out for collection by a given household.

D. Free Leaf Pick-up

The contractor shall provide free leaf pick-up from October 1st through November 30th. It will be required that leaves are placed in a 33-gallon Kraft bag, which is compostable. These bags shall not require stickers. The Contractor agrees to perform this once a year service at no charge to either the Village or North Aurora residents. This program is subject to an alternate proposal cost schedule per Exhibit B.

E. Christmas Tree Collection

The Contractor shall provide a special collection for Christmas trees during the month of January. The Contractor agrees to perform this once a year service at no charge to either the Village or North Aurora residents.

F. Brush and Tree Trimmings

The Contractor shall collect brush and tree trimmings as long as the materials are bundled no more than four-feet in length and 18 inches in diameter with a maximum weight of 50 pounds and secured with biodegradable twine or other accepted material. The Contractor shall collect each bundle at a cost of one sticker.

G. Yard Waste Toters

The Contractor can offer, at its discretion to the residents, an option of the Contractor providing and maintaining a yard waste toter. This option is for the convenience of the customer. The rate for this will be established between the customer and Contractor and billed to the customer on a quarterly basis.

Section 7 – Special Collection Services

A. Fall/Spring Clean-up Days

The contractor shall provide the Village with a special fall and spring clean-up day on an annual basis where bulk items (couches, chairs, beds, etc.) will be picked up for free. On these dates, regular garbage and yard waste will require stickers as usual. The Contractor agrees to perform this service at no charge to either the Village or North Aurora residents. This program is subject to an alternate proposal cost schedule per Exhibit B. As part of the alternate proposals, the proposal selected by the Village Board may include the reduction of Clean-up Days from twice-a-year to once-a-year.

B. Village Special Events

The contractor shall provide refuse/recycling containers, port-o-lets and other ancillary containers and pick up services at no cost to the Village of North Aurora for Village sponsored events including but not limited to North Aurora Days and the North Aurora Fourth of July Fireworks Show, should the Village choose to have one. Additional events may be added during the term of the contract as requested by the Village. This shall include separate waste and recycling receptacles for the events in an amount as reasonably determined by the Village of North Aurora.

C. Resident Requested Special Collections

The Contractor shall offer a special curbside collection service for large quantities of refuse including, but not limited to, household construction and demolition debris, and move-in or move-out clean-up rubbish. Such services shall be by advance arrangement with the Contractor at the resident's request.

The Contractor shall also specify the minimum cubic yardage of refuse necessary for the collection to be considered a special collection. Items, which are less, in total, than the minimum requirement, shall be considered bulk materials for collection and disposal purposes. The

Contractor shall advise the resident directly of the terms of such collection (i.e. what materials will be collected, how the materials should be prepared, the date of collection and/or the policy on furnishing advance estimates of charges).

The contractor shall also offer dumpster rental and pick-up service for residents with household remodeling and repair projects that generate large quantities of construction and demolition debris which cannot be easily picked up at the curbside.

The terms and pricing of special collections and dumpster rental service as requested by residents shall be arranged solely between the Contractor and the resident. The resident shall make payment for any special collection directly to the contractor, and collection of such fees shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Residents are not required to use the Contractor for special collections or dumpster rentals.

D. Village Requested Special Collections

The Contractor shall also at the request of the Village, collect quantities of refuse, debris, or yard waste left at the curb without proper stickers or preparation in unusual circumstances, i.e. evictions or "skip-outs" and shall bill the property owner for such costs.

E. Municipal Properties

Free once-a-week refuse and recycling collection, as well as special pick-ups upon the request of the Village shall be provided to the following Village and other municipal properties. The Contractor shall provide the size dumpster specified (unless another container is requested and agreed upon) in the list below to each property.

Refuse Collection

<i>Village Hall</i>	<i>25 E. State St.</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>
<i>Village Police Station</i>	<i>200 S. Lincolnway</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>
<i>Village Public Works</i>	<i>318 Butterfield</i>	<i>1-6 yard</i>
<i>Fire District Station #1</i>	<i>2 N. Monroe</i>	<i>1-6 yard; 1-4 yard on call</i>
<i>Fire District Station #2</i>	<i>2201 Tanner Road</i>	<i>1-4 yard</i>
<i>Fire Training Facility</i>	<i>300 Butterfield</i>	<i>1-6 yard</i>
<i>Messenger Public Library</i>	<i>113 Oak Street</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>

Recycling Collection

<i>Village Hall</i>	<i>25 E. State St.</i>	<i>1-2 yard; 2-3 64 gallon toters</i>
<i>Village Police Station</i>	<i>200 S. Lincolnway</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>
<i>Village Public Works</i>	<i>318 Butterfield</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>
<i>Fire District Station #1</i>	<i>2 N. Monroe</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>
<i>Fire District Station #2</i>	<i>2201 Tanner Road</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>
<i>Messenger Public Library</i>	<i>113 Oak Street</i>	<i>1-2 yard</i>

The Village reserves the right to include additional municipal buildings or facilities for service by the Contractor during the term of the contract. The number and type of containers or dumpsters

and their placement at each location shall be specified by the Village and shall be furnished at no charge by the Contractor during the term of the contract.

Section 8 – Public Awareness & Customer Service

A. Holiday Notification

The Contractor shall assist the Village with notifying the residents of their collection days and changes in service schedules due to holidays throughout the duration of the franchise contract.

B. Maintain Schedule of Pick-up

The Contractor shall continue to pick up garbage throughout the Village on the same day(s) of the week as proposed on Exhibit B of this RFP during the term of the franchise contract (the "Schedule"). The Schedule shall not be changed without the consent of the Village nor without giving a minimum of thirty (30) days written notice to all affected residents by mail.

C. Informational Brochure & Public Outreach

The Contractor shall create, supply and maintain throughout the term of the franchise contract an informational brochure to the Village for distribution to new residents and residents upon request. The brochure should inform residents of the aspects included in the residential refuse, recycling and yard waste collection service. The Contractor and Village shall mutually agree upon the contents of the informational brochure.

Upon request of the Village, the Contractor shall also make available personnel for presentations at meetings or other similar gatherings to explain or reinforce the collection program throughout the term of the contract.

The Village retains the right to approve all materials to be delivered by the Contractor to North Aurora residents including, but not limited to, door hangers, leaflets, fliers, etc.

D. Reporting Requirements

Refuse: A monthly report on the status of the refuse collection program, including an account of the volume of refuse collected each month and the disposition of same, and summaries of any problems encountered with programs implementation.

Recycling: A monthly report on the status of the curbside recycling program, including the volume of recyclable materials collected and deposited at any and all material processing facilities, the percent of homes participating, revenues collected from the material processing facilities, and summaries of any problems encountered with program implementation.

Yard Waste: A monthly report on the status of the yard waste collection program, including the volume of yard waste collected (separated into amounts of leaves and grass) and deposited at each yard waste processing facility, and summaries of problems encountered with program implementation.

Missed Pick-ups: A weekly report or email of all missed pickups and the reason refuse, recycling and/or yard waste was not collected the dates and times of such complaints, and the corrective action taken by the Contractor with respect to each complaint.

Complaints: For any complaint forwarded by the Village of North Aurora to the Contractor, the Contractor shall provide a written report or email to the Village of North Aurora as to how the Contractor responded to the resident's complaint and the outcome.

E. Complaint Response

The Contractor shall maintain an office equipped with sufficient telephones and personnel to provide prompt, courteous and efficient service at which North Aurora customers can pay their bills, to residents wishing to request service, or file complaints by telephone or in person, Monday through Friday (except holidays) from 9:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. Every complaint shall be given prompt, courteous attention. In the case of alleged missed collections, the Contractor shall investigate, and, if such allegation is verified, shall make the collection within 24 hours after the complaint is received.

F. Contractor Contact

The contractor shall provide a point of contact to the Village to handle any issues relative to the exclusive franchise contract as well as any complaints received by the Village regarding the refuse, recycling and yard waste collection services provided by the Contractor.

Section 9 – General Provisions

A. Adherence to Schedule

The Contractor shall carefully adhere to the Schedule. Time shall be of the essence of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to adhere to the Schedule shall be a material breach of this Contract and grounds for its immediate termination.

The Contractor shall not be excused for failure to comply with the Village-approved Schedule by reason of any street or other construction work performed by the Village or its contractors, unless the Village is made aware of the circumstance and grants the Contractor an extension of time to complete their collection. The Village reserves the right to construct any improvement or to permit any construction in any street, which may have the effect, for a time, of preventing the Contractor from traveling its accustomed route or routes for collection. The Contractor shall continue to collect the refuse, recyclable material, and yard waste by a reasonably acceptable method to the same extent as though no interference existed upon the streets formerly traversed, without extra cost to Village residents.

B. Penalties, Remedies and Default

If the Contractor fails to perform any of its obligations under the Contract to the reasonable satisfaction of the Village ("Default"), the Village shall have one or more of the following remedies:

In the event of Contractor's failure to collect, remove and properly dispose of the refuse, recyclable materials, and yard waste in accordance with the time periods set forth herein for more than three consecutive days (excluding Sundays, Saturdays and holidays), the Village Administrator may cause such refuse and other disposable materials to be collected and disposed of by means available to the Village, and any and all expense incurred by the Village for that

purpose shall be charged to the Contractor and collected from the Surety under the irrevocable letter of credit submitted pursuant to section 9-F of Exhibit A.

If at any time during the course of the Contract the Contractor shall collect waste from any zone of the Village on a day other than the scheduled day (except in case of the holidays as specified in Exhibit A or where the Village has approved the alternate collection day) the Contractor shall notify the Village that the Contractor is in "Default" under the Contract. If a similar violation should occur once more within the three (3) week period following the week of the original Default it shall be considered a material breach of this Contract and grounds for its immediate termination.

Except for the violation of those terms and provisions of this Contract which expressly state that the failure constitutes a material breach and grounds for its immediate termination, if Contractor is otherwise in default of this Contract, the Village may notify the Contractor that it is in Default. The Village shall notify the Contractor in general terms the nature of the Default and that the Contractor's rights under the Contract will be terminated in 60 days unless the Contractor cures its Default within 30 days of the notice. If the Contractor fails to cure its Default, the Contractor's rights under the Contract shall cease.

C. Insurance

The Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Contract, the following minimum insurance coverage:

Worker's Compensation Insurance as prescribed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

Employer's Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence, and \$2,000,000 aggregate.

The Contractor shall include the Village, its officers, employees, and agents named as additionally insured on any of the foregoing policies. The Contractors shall also furnish to the Village a certificate of insurance attesting to the respective insurance coverage for the full term of the contract.

The Village shall receive written notice of cancellation or reduction in coverage on any insurance policy within 45 days prior to the effective date of cancellation or reduction.

D. Indemnification

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save, and hold harmless the Village its officers and employees, from any and all liability, losses, damages, expenses, and lawsuits, including workers' compensation claims, attorney's fees and costs of defense, that the Village may suffer, incur, or become liable for on account of:

The negligence of the Contractor, its employees, agents or assigns

Any assertion of claim under the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act or similar acts made by persons furnished by the Contractor or subcontractor

Any action in law or equity brought by any person or entity under Federal or State law in an effort to set aside the contract.

E. Licenses and Taxes

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all licenses and permits necessary for the successful performance of the contract. The Contractor shall also pay all Federal, State, and local taxes, including sales tax, social security, workers compensation, unemployment insurance, and any other tax which may be chargeable against labor, material, equipment, or real estate.

F. Irrevocable Letter of Credit

The Contractor shall furnish to the Village an irrevocable letter of credit in the amount of \$500,000 from a reputable banking institution acceptable to the Village to guarantee the faithful performance of the contract. The Contractor shall notify the Village of the institution providing the letter of credit and provide a draft letter of credit by April 16, 2021. The letter of credit shall be payable to the Village and prepared in a format approved by the Village Attorney. It shall remain in effect for the full term of the contract, including any extension period, and be delivered to the Village by May 1, 2021.

G. Contingency

If the Contractor fails to perform the work as specified herein, the Village may take such steps as are determined necessary to furnish services according to the collection requirements provided for in Exhibit A. The Village shall provide the Contractor at least 24 hours written notice and shall draw on the Contractor's letter of credit for all expenses incurred as a result of such action.

H. Independent Contractor

The Contractor acknowledges that it is an independent Contractor and that none of its employees, agents, or assigns are employees of the Village. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for all unemployment, social security, and other payroll tax payments required by law or union contract.

I. Compliance with Applicable Laws

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations governing the collection, disposal, and processing of refuse, recyclables, and yard waste during the term of the contract.

J. Change in Laws

The fees provided above in this provision shall include any and all charges, taxes and fees for the collection, transportation and disposal of all refuse and yard waste collected and the transportation and processing and disposition of all recyclable materials. The Contractor shall pay all sales, use, property, income and other taxes that are lawfully assessed against the Village or the contractor in connection with the Contractor's facilities and for all licenses, permits, certificates of authorities, and inspections required for this work. In the event there is a change or addition in new local, state or federal rules, ordinances, regulations, taxes or government charges, that affects the Contractors cost of providing the service, such as a sales tax on services, other than property taxes, the Contractor may approach the Village to request adjusting the established rates accordingly. Any changes in rates must be supported by documentation. Upon

discussion, if an agreement can be reached, then the agreed upon price shall be passed on to the customer.

K. Equal Employment Opportunity

Contractor agrees to comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. paragraph 2000a, et seq.) and the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101, et seq.) including:

Refraining from unlawful discrimination in employment and undertake affirmative action to eliminate the effects of any past discrimination.

Comply with the procedures and requirements of the Department of Human Rights' regulations concerning equal employment opportunities and affirmative action.

Provide such information, with respect to its employees and applicants for employment, and assistance as the Department of Human Rights may reasonably request.

L. Non-Assignment

The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any rights or interests under the contract or any part thereof to any other person, firm, or corporation without the prior written consent of the Village.

M. Right of Inspection

The Contractor shall, upon reasonable notice, make accessible for inspection by the Village, every landfill, incinerator, transfer station, recycling facility, and yard waste disposal site which receives waste from the Village as a result of the Contract.

N. Records

The Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate books, records and accounts showing its total quarterly billings for the collection service in the Village, and gross receipts from the sale of recyclable materials during the term of the Contract. Such books and records shall be made available for examination and audit by the Village at any time during business hours.

O. Penalties and Fines

The Contractor shall be solely liable for all fines and penalties imposed by the Village or any other governmental agency resulting from the Contractor's performance or its failure to perform its duties and obligations under the contract.

P. Notifications

Official notifications shall be made in writing and addressed to the Village as follows:

Village of North Aurora
Steven Bosco, Village Administrator
25 E. State St.
North Aurora, IL 60542

Exhibit B – Pricing Proposal

1) Current Program

(Includes two clean-up day collections)

of Collection Days (circle) – 1 2 3

Collection Day(s) (circle) – Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday

	Refuse/Yard Waste Cost per Sticker	Monthly Flat Fee 95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service	# of Stickers per Bulk Item Heavier than 50 Pounds	# of Stickers per White Good Item Heavier than 50 Pounds
June 1, 2021	\$			
June 1, 2022	\$			
June 1, 2023	\$			
June 1, 2024	\$			
June 1, 2025	\$			

2) Alternate Program #1

(Includes one clean-up day collection)

of Collection Days (circle) – 1 2 3

Collection Day(s) (circle) – Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday

	Refuse/Yard Waste Cost per Sticker	Monthly Flat Fee 95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service	# of Stickers per Bulk Item Heavier than 50 Pounds	# of Stickers per White Good Item Heavier than 50 Pounds
June 1, 2021	\$			
June 1, 2022	\$			
June 1, 2023	\$			
June 1, 2024	\$			
June 1, 2025	\$			

Exhibit B – Pricing Proposal

3) Alternate Program #2

(Includes one clean-up day collection)

(First two weekly yard waste collections of April would be free)

of Collection Days (circle) – 1 2 3

Collection Day(s) (circle) – Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday

	Refuse/Yard Waste Cost per Sticker	Monthly Flat Fee 95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service	# of Stickers per Bulk Item Heavier than 50 Pounds	# of Stickers per White Good Item Heavier than 50 Pounds
June 1, 2021	\$			
June 1, 2022	\$			
June 1, 2023	\$			
June 1, 2024	\$			
June 1, 2025	\$			

Exhibit C – Collection Summary (2016-2020)

2016-2020 COLLECTION DATA (excludes December 2020*)					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION PROGRAM					
GARBAGE (tons)	3,719	3,235	3,461	3,838	3,939
RECYCLING (tons)	2,037	1,844	1,910	1,902	1,710
YARDWASTE (tons)	410	336	346	390	429
TOTAL	6,166	5,415	5,717	6,130	6,078
CLEAN UP DAYS (2x/year)					
GARBAGE (tons)	501	429	532	581	212**
REFUSE/YARD WASTE STICKERS SOLD					
TOTAL	207,350	182,853	187,800	182,406	180,613
2 cy 1x/wk VILLAGE HALL					
GARBAGE (yds)	104	104	104	104	104
RECYCLING (yds)	104	104	104	104	104
TOTAL	208	208	208	104	104
6 cy 2x/wk PW GARAGE					
GARBAGE (yds)	624	624	624	624	624
2 cy 2x/wk POLICE DEPARTMENT					
GARBAGE (yds)	208	208	208	208	208
RECYCLING (yds)	208	208	208	208	208
TOTAL	416	416	416	416	416
6 cy 1x/wk, FIRE STATION 1					
4 cy 1x/wk FIRE STATION 2					
6 cy serviced on call FIRE PROTECTION TRAINING FACILITY					
GARBAGE (yds)	592	592	592	592	592
2 cy 1x/wk LIBRARY					
GARBAGE (yds)	104	104	104	104	104
RECYCLING (yds)	104	104	104	104	104
TOTAL	208	208	208	208	208
TOTAL HOMES SERVICED	6,150				
PROGRAM PARTICIPATION					
	RECYCLING	TOTER RENTALS			
	100%	21%			

**only one clean-up day due to COVID-19; one free bulk item was collected per week as a substitute

Exhibit B
Addendum A:
Waste Hauler RFP Changes and Answers to Questions

Addendum A:

Waste Hauler RFP Changes and Answers to Questions

1. Will the Village accept a bid bond in lieu of a certified/cashier's check? Will the Village accept a proposal bond for \$10,000 in place of a check? **Yes, the Village will allow a bid bond, proposal bond, a certified check or a bank cashier's check in the amount of \$10,000.**
2. Will the Village accept a performance bond from a Village approved Surety in place of an irrevocable letter of credit? Will the Village accept a performance bond as performance security? Can we provide a performance bond in lieu of a letter of credit if awarded the contract? **Yes. The Village will accept a performance bond. This language can be negotiated and mutually agreed on in the final contract. However, the performance bond language will mostly likely read something like this - "Prior to commencement of service hereunder, Contractor shall provide the Village with a performance bond or letter of credit in the amount of Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$500,000.00), which shall be maintained in full force and effect throughout the term of this contract in the Contractor's expense. Said bond shall be executed by and with a surety company acceptable to the Village and any such bond or letter of credit shall be subject to approvals as to form and content by the Village Attorney. The Contractor shall furnish the performance bond or letter of credit in an acceptable form simultaneously with the executed contract. At the discretion of the Village, failure to furnish the required bond or letter of credit within the time specified may be cause for rejection of the proposal and award of the contract to another Contractor."**
3. Are the 6,150 homes indicated on page 28 of the RFP, the number of homes serviced in any particular year or 2016 as it's listed? On page 7, Section 2, Item A, the number of homes show as 5,800 to 6,300, indicating a variable of 500 homes, however; on page 28 of the RFP, it specifies 6,150 homes under the 2016 column. The number of units is essential to providing an accurate and competitive proposal for the Village. **The 6,150 homes are not the 2016 number. 6,150 is the number of homes/addresses as of June 2020. This number will probably increase by a few hundred over next few years due to new homes being built.**
4. Will the Village furnish a list of service addresses upon award of contract? **Yes. The Village has the service addresses in an excel spreadsheet and would share upon award of the contract.**
5. Waste Management currently services North Aurora on Friday. The RFP states that the Village prefers not to have a Friday collection. Will our proposal be viewed less favorable if we were to propose Friday service? **In the event, your proposal requires a Friday pickup you are still encouraged to submit a proposal. If proposals are very similar, the day or day(s) the service is provided would be taken into consideration.**
6. Is a sticker required on bulk items? **No, stickers are not required for bulk items. Bulk items must be addressed since they are part of the scope of services. If one were to propose one bulk item a week for free, one would fill out the section with a 0 for the stickers or write out in the box how bulk items would be handled if that was the case. Bulk items can also be a combo where first bulk item is free and then sticker after it or something of that nature.**

7. In addition to the requested bid specs, may an alternate proposal be given? **Alternates that don't meet the parameters of the program will not be considered. Once program parameters are met, one can add other factors that may help your case to be selected.**
8. Please clarify your last answer. Once program parameters are met, are you referring to additional services or an alternative service program (i.e. all carts)? **To answer your question, I was referring to additional services. An alternate service program such as all carts would not be considered. The Village will only accept Exhibit B's three options, but you can provide additional services on top of them as long as all RFP program parameters are met.**
9. Do you need additional copies of our proposal (other than original)? If so, how many? **Only one original copy of the proposal is required in hard copy form. In addition to submitting it at Village Hall, emailing a proposal electronically to dhansen@northaurora.org and letting us know you have submitted a hard copy would be appreciated.**
10. Will the Village please provide the actual services provided in years past so that we may accurately estimate a baseline cost? On page 18, section 7 Special Collection Services, item B, the services requested are unspecified. We understand additional events may be added but hoping to have a baseline understanding of the costs associated. Section 7(B) outlines special events including North Aurora Days and North Aurora Fourth of July Fireworks show, can the Village provide details on what service (size of containers, frequency of pickup) has traditionally been provided?

- **These numbers are from calendar year 2019.**

- Roll-Off Dumpsters- Provide the size, total quantity used and type of material (trash, recycle) used per year for past events
 - **North Aurora Days: 3 – 20 yd refuse dumpsters; 1-4 yd recycle dumpster**
 - **July 3rd Fireworks: 1 – 15 yd dumpster**
 - **Community Picnic: N/A**
 - **Concerts in the Park: N/A**
 - **Community Parade: N/A**
- Cardboard Event Boxes – Provide the quantity used and type of material going into the cardboard event boxes (often lined with garbage bags and disposable boxes)
 - **North Aurora Days: 82 boxes (refuse); 65 boxes (recycle); 824 liners**
 - **July 3rd Fireworks: 60 boxes; 200 liners**
 - **Community Picnic: 8 boxes; 24 liners**
 - **Concerts in the Park: N/A**
 - **Community Parade: 11 boxes; 16 liners**
- Portable Restrooms – Provide style and quantity of units required (ADS/Handicap or Standard)
 - **North Aurora Days: 53**
 - **July 3rd Fireworks: 21**
 - **Community Picnic: 4**
 - **Concerts in the Park: 3**
 - **Community Parade: 6**
- Hand Wash Stations- Provide quantity
 - **North Aurora Days: 24**
 - **July 3rd Fireworks: 12**

- **Community Picnic: 2**
 - **Concerts in the Park: N/A**
 - **Community Parade: 2**
 - Other ancillary services – Please provide more detail on any other services expected from the service provider for Village events that have not been included
 - **N/A**
11. Please clarify if the Contractor being referenced in Section 3, item J, is meant as the incumbent (Waste Management) or the Contractor to be awarded the forthcoming contract? **Item J pertains to the current contractor. It requires the current contractor to reimburse residents if they return their current stickers in within the first 30 days (by June 30th) if the Village were to transition to a new contractor. However Item K would pertain to the new contractor if the Village would transition to a new contractor. Item K requires the incoming contractor to honor the old contractor's stickers for the first 4 weeks (28 days) of the new contract. After that period, all stickers must be from the new contractor. The intent of these sections is to cover all pickups in June.**
12. Under general provisions adherence to schedule seems pretty stringent. Would one instance, say a missed addresses due to construction, result in immediate termination of the contract? **In the event a contractor cannot service due to extraneous circumstance they should reach out to the Village and notify us so we can alert our residents. It would be preferred to handle such a circumstance before it happens (say construction on a street). Language for this provision can be altered and mutually agreed on in the final contract if needed.**
13. Will the Village allow non-consecutive days for pickup? Will the Village be open to a Saturday pickup? **The Village will allow for non-consecutive days, but only Monday-Friday (e.g. pickup Monday, Tuesday, Thursday).**
14. Is a yard waste toter required? **Yard waste toters are optional and not required. Currently only a handful of residents utilize a yard waste toter which is handled between the resident and the waste hauling company.**
15. What is the average leaf pickup tonnage for the free leaf pickup program? **On the Village's end, here are the cubic yard amounts for the past three years. (2018 – 1,820; 2019 – 1,985; 2020 1,685). The Village probably takes in about 50% of the leaves during this time period. Waste Hauler would probably have around the same as the numbers listed above for the free leaf pickup period (October – November).**
16. Will the Village obtain and provide the number of stickers sold for the months of January 2018 through December 2020, reported by month? **See below.**

Stickers by Month	2018	2019	2020
January	16,800	14,500	16,200
February	5,500	11,800	6,500
March	15,200	6,500	18,800
April	12,800	18,603	21,530
May	31,800	20,200	21,456

June	9,700	18,300	14,625
July	21,200	21,200	16,700
August	15,800	16,900	19,701
September	14,400	18,003	17,201
October	21,600	9,100	10,200
November	5,400	20,100	17,700
December	17,600	7,200	Have Not Received

Exhibit C Pricing Proposal

Exhibit B – Pricing Proposal

3) Alternate Program #2

(Includes one clean-up day collection)

(First two weekly yard waste collections of April would be free)

of Collection Days (circle) – 1 2 (3)

Collection Day(s) (circle) – Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday

	Refuse/Yard Waste Cost per Sticker	Monthly Flat Fee 95/96 Gallon Refuse Toter Service	# of Stickers per Bulk Item Heavier than 50 Pounds	# of Stickers per White Good Item Heavier than 50 Pounds
June 1, 2021	\$ 4.09	\$19.99/\$17.99*	5 stickers	5 stickers
June 1, 2022	\$ 4.21	\$20.59/\$18.53*	5 stickers	5 stickers
June 1, 2023	\$ 4.34	\$21.21/\$19.09*	5 stickers	5 stickers
June 1, 2024	\$ 4.47	\$21.85/\$19.66*	5 stickers	5 stickers
June 1, 2025	\$ 4.60	\$22.51/\$20.25*	5 stickers	5 stickers

*Pricing for 65 gallon toter option

Exhibit D Collection Day Map

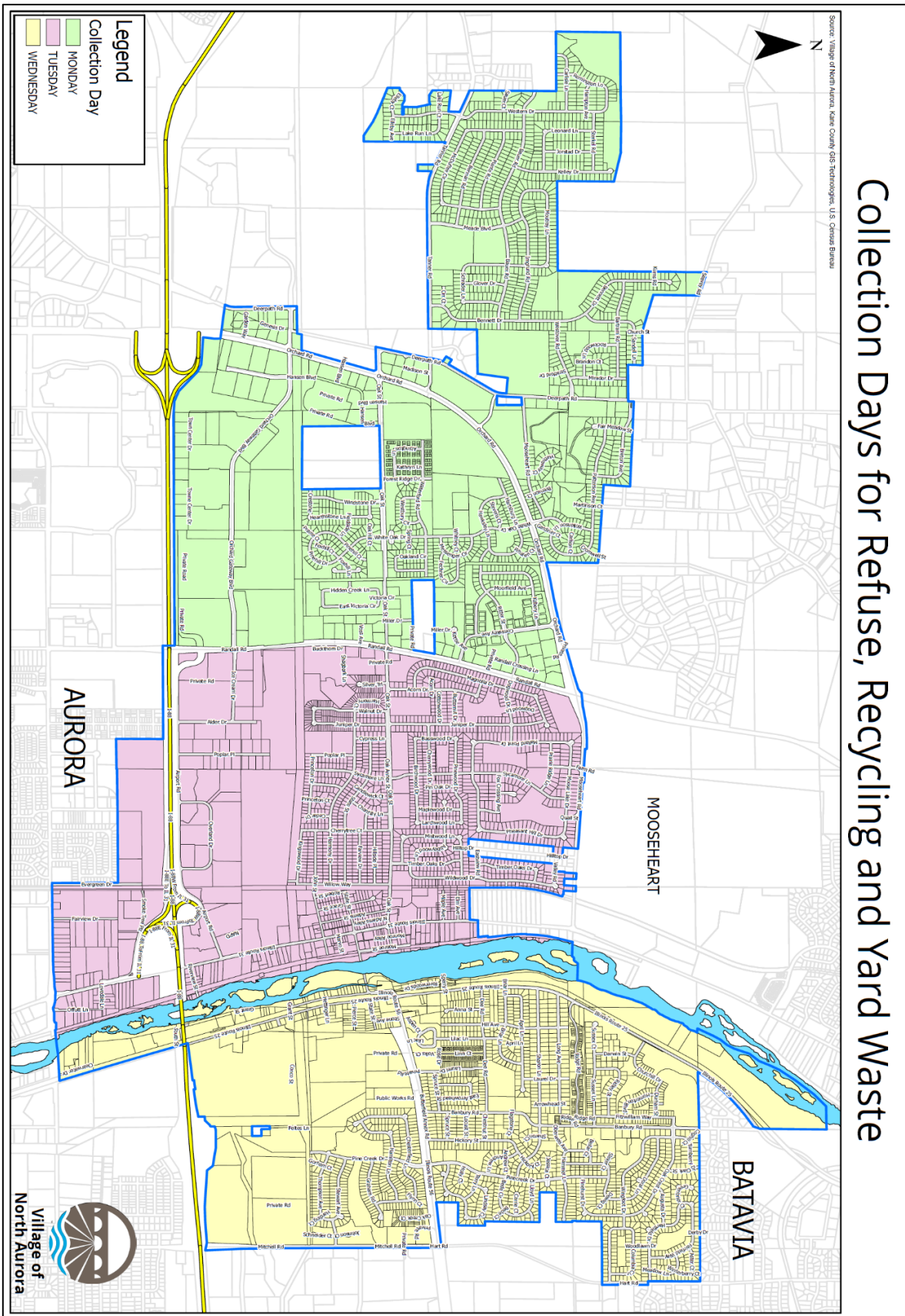


Exhibit E

Deviations & Exceptions

The following terms and conditions are incorporated into the Residential Refuse, Recycling and Yard Waste Collection Contract and shall control over the terms and conditions in the RFP and RFP Addendum as follows:

1. Unless defined herein, capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth in the RFP.
2. Contractor is a subsidiary of Waste Connections, Inc. (“WCN”). WCN is a publicly traded company whose shares trade on the New York Stock Exchange. Periodic and annual financial information is reported to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Audited financial information is provided in WCN’s annual Form 10-K and quarterly Form 10-Q filings with the SEC. Copies of WCN’s periodic and annual filings are available online at www.sec.gov. The Village shall not require Contractor to provide any separate financial statements, and Contractor shall not be obligated to provide confidential, proprietary or otherwise privileged information, including financials, as part of this Contract.
3. Section 1(K) of the RFP is revised to further define the service schedule for the first week of service provided for in June, 2021. Due to a holiday falling on Monday, May 31st, the Contractor shall provide service on a one day delay (Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday) for the remainder of the week. The designated schedule (Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday) shall resume the following week.
4. Section 3(C) of the RFP is revised to modify the start time of collection to 6:00 a.m. The Contractor shall not commence work or begin operations before 6:00 a.m. within Village limits. During the first four weeks of the contract, the Contractor will go back and pick up any missed residences where garbage, recycling and/or yard waste was placed at the curb after 6 a.m. but before 7 a.m. within a 24 hour period.
5. Section 4(B) of the RFP notwithstanding, Contractor shall be allowed to sell stickers to vendors in the Village who may resell the stickers to residents. The Contractor shall not be required to sell stickers to vendors on a consignment basis.
6. Section 6(B) of the RFP is revised to require Contractor to entertain and agree to the extension of the yard waste collection service for up to two (2) weeks past November 30, provided and as long as local facilities taking yard waste remain open and reasonable terms and conditions can be agreed to facilitate the extended service. For further clarification, the standard yard waste collection season shall go through November 30 each contract year. For the first year of the collection where Wednesday falls December 1, 2021 contractor agrees to collect yard waste on December 1.
7. Section 8(D) of the RFP is clarified to provide that Contractor’s reporting requirements do not include a requirement to report receipts, revenue or other financial details.

8. Section 9(A) of the RFP is hereby clarified to state that only a repeated, ongoing and widespread failure to adhere to the Schedule shall be considered a material breach. Contractor shall notify the Village as soon as reasonably practical when any disruption in the Schedule occurs or is anticipated to occur and make alternative arrangements with the Village for pick up. Failure to adhere to the Schedule by reason of government orders, Acts of God, such as tornados, blizzards, and other severe weather events, and events that are not within Contractor's reasonable control, such as rioting, strike, inability to access containers, and conditions which pose an imminent risk to the health and safety of Contractor's employees shall not be considered a beach of this Contract. Contractor shall use its best efforts to replace any workers on strike with temporary workers as quickly as reasonably practicable to restore the Schedule in the event of strike.

9. Section 9(C) of the RFP is changed to modify the scope of the insurance coverage to the Village, its officers, employees, and agents as additionally insured only to the extent of the obligations of the Contractor to the Village as identified in the Contract.

10. Section 9(D) of the RFP is hereby changed in its entirety as follows:

The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save, and hold harmless the Village its officers and employees, from any and all liability, losses, damages, expenses, and lawsuits, including workers' compensation claims, reasonable attorney's fees and costs of defense, that the Village may suffer, incur, or become liable for to the extent caused by:

The negligence of the Contractor, its employees, agents or assigns;

Any assertion of claim under the Illinois Workers' Compensation Act or similar acts made by persons furnished by the Contractor or subcontractor; and

Any action in law or equity brought by any person or entity under Federal or State law in an effort to set aside the contract.

11. Section 9(F) of the RFP is changed to read as follows:

Prior to commencement of service hereunder, Contractor may, at Contractor's option, provide the Village with a performance bond in lieu of a letter of credit in the amount of Five Hundred Thousand dollars (\$500,000.00), which shall be maintained in full force and effect throughout the term of this Contract in the Contractor's expense. Said bond shall be executed by and with a surety company acceptable to the Village and any such bond shall be subject to approvals as to form and content by the Village Attorney. The Contractor shall furnish the performance bond in an acceptable form simultaneously with the executed contract. At the discretion of the Village, failure to furnish the required bond within the time specified may be cause for rejection of the proposal and award of the contract to another Contractor.

12. Section 9(L) of the RFP is changed to provide that the Village's consent to assignment of Contract shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, provided that the assignee is introduced to the Village Board at an open meeting at which the Village Board, staff and public have the opportunity to ask questions and obtain information about the assignee, and the assignee is of equivalent or better reputation, experience and ability, expressly agrees in writing to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Contract and provides a substitute surety as required by the Contract.

13. Section 9(M) of the RFP is changed to require Contractor to make every landfill, incinerator, transfer station, recycling facility, and yard waste disposal site owned or otherwise controlled by Contractor which receives waste from the Village as a result of the Contract accessible for inspection by the Village upon reasonable notice, and shall use its best efforts to allow make every landfill, incinerator, transfer station, recycling facility, and yard waste disposal site not owned or otherwise controlled by Contractor which receives waste from the Village as a result of the Contract accessible for inspection by the Village upon reasonable notice.

14. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary: (a) Contractor shall have no obligation to collect any material which is or contains, or which Contractor reasonably believes to be or contain, radioactive, volatile, corrosive, highly flammable, explosive, biomedical, infectious, biohazardous, toxic or hazardous material as defined by applicable federal, state or local laws or regulations ("Excluded Waste"); (b) if Contractor finds what reasonably appears to be discarded Excluded Waste, Contractor shall promptly notify the Village and the producer of the Excluded Waste, if the producer can be readily identified; and (c) title to and liability for any Excluded Waste shall remain with the producer of the Excluded Waste, even if Contractor inadvertently collects or disposes of such Excluded Waste.

15. Contractor and the Village shall cooperate and work together to inform and educate the residents of the Village regarding items that are acceptable for recycling and the acceptable procedures for recycling with respect to removal of contaminants or preparation of recyclable materials as reasonably provided by Contractor. Contractor may reasonably refuse to collect materials that are not acceptable for recycling as reasonably defined by Contractor in keeping with industry standards without being in breach of the contract, provided that Contractor provides reasonable notice to the producers (i.e. residents) of those materials that are not acceptable for recycling. Contractor shall not be responsible for and has not made any representation regarding the ultimate recycling of such recyclable materials by any third-party facilities.

16. The rights granted to Contractor under this Contract are exclusive. The Village may, in its sole discretion, enforce the exclusivity provisions of this Contract against third-party violators, taking into account the cost of doing so and other factors. Contractor may independently enforce the exclusivity provisions of this Contract against third-party violators, including, but not limited to, seeking injunctive relief and/or damages, and the Village shall use good-faith efforts to cooperate in such enforcement actions brought by Contractor. The Village may adopt ordinances, rules or regulations that have the effect of requiring third parties, including, without limitation, customers, to comply with the provisions of this Contract, including, without limitation, the exclusive service rights granted to Contractor pursuant to this Contract.

17. Except in the case of Contractor' negligence or willful misconduct, Contractor shall not be liable for any damages to pavement, curbing, or other driving surface resulting from the weight of its trucks and equipment.

18. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, to the extent supplied by Contractor, in the event that a waste container becomes lost, unsightly, unsanitary, broken, or unserviceable because of the acts or omissions of the Village or the customers users (excluding normal wear and tear), the Village or the customers users, as the case may be, will be charged for the resulting repairs or replacement and Contractor may demand payments of such amounts.

19. Any equipment furnished hereunder by Contractor shall remain the property of Contractor; however, the customers and the Village (as applicable) shall have care, custody and control of the equipment while at the service locations. Customers and the Village shall not overload (by weight or volume), move or alter the equipment, and shall use the equipment only for its proper and intended purpose. Customers and the Village must provide unobstructed access to the equipment on the scheduled collection day. The word "equipment" as used herein shall mean all containers used for the storage of nonhazardous solid waste.

20. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Contractor may pass through to Customers and the Village and collect from them any documented increases in and newly imposed taxes, fees or other governmental charges assessed against or passed through to Contractor (other than income or real property taxes), but only after notice to the Village and provides an opportunity to share with the residents.